

# **2026 PROSPECTUS**

**PART 7**

**FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES**

ISSN 0258-7343



## CONTACT DETAILS

At the time of publication, the contact details were as follows:

### Admission enquiries

Tel: 012 382 5750/5780

E-mail address: admission@tut.ac.za

### Contact Centre

Tel: 086 1102 421/012 382 5533

E-mail address: general@tut.ac.za

### Enquiries relating to fees:

The Chief Financial Officer  
Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel: 086 1102 422/012 382 5505/4213

### The Registrar

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel: 012 382 5180

### ARCADIA CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel: 012 382 6377

175 Nelson Mandela Drive  
PRETORIA  
GPS: (25°44'41.83"S 28°12'0.19"E)

### ARTS CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel: 012 382 6177

Cnr. Du Toit and Edmund Streets  
PRETORIA  
GPS: (25°44'26.16"S 28°11'45.99"E)

### EMALAHLENI CAMPUS

The Campus Director  
PO Box 3211  
EMALAHLENI 1035  
Tel: 012 382 3100/4/6

19 OR Tambo Street  
EMALAHLENI  
GPS: (25°52'44.40"S 29°14'09.89"E)

### GA-RANKUWA CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel: 012 382 0500/0840

2827, Zone 2, Botsi Street  
GA-RANKUWA  
GPS: (25°37'05.92"S 28°00'08.31"E)

### MBOMBELA CAMPUS

The Campus Director  
Private Bag X11312  
MBOMBELA 1200  
Tel: 012 382 3500/3621

Madiba Drive  
MBOMBELA  
GPS: (25°30'01.11"S 30°57'17.03"E)

### POLOKWANE CAMPUS

The Campus Director  
Private Bag X9496  
POLOKWANE 0700  
Tel: 012 382 0700

Cnr. Market and Excelsior Streets  
POLOKWANE  
GPS: (23°54'50.81"S 29°26'58.94"E)

### PRETORIA CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel: 012 382 5911

Staatsartillerie Road  
PRETORIA WEST  
GPS: (25°43'53.55"S 28°09'40.38"E)

### SOSHANGUVE CAMPUS

Private Bag X680  
PRETORIA 0001  
Tel: 012 382 9000

2 Aubrey Matlala Road, Block K  
SOSHANGUVE  
GPS: (25°32'26.88"S 28°05'46.16"E)



## PARTS OF THE PROSPECTUS

Students' Rules and Regulations	Part 1
Faculty of Arts and Design	Part 2
Faculty of Economics and Finance	Part 3
Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment	Part 4
Faculty of Humanities	Part 5
Faculty of Information and Communication Technology	Part 6
<b>Faculty of Management Sciences</b>	<b>Part 7</b>
Faculty of Science	Part 8
Students' Rules and Regulations: Student Fees	Part 9
Tshwane School for Business and Society	Part 10

### Please Note:

1. Although the information in this Prospectus has been compiled as accurately as possible, the Council accepts no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this publication. This Prospectus is valid for 2026 only.
2. Life Orientation and an achievement Level of 1 in a subject are not considered in the calculation of the Admission Point Score (APS).
3. Prospective students will not be admitted to any qualification without prior evaluation.
4. The indicated non-refundable administration fee and certified copies of the applicant's identity document, Senior Certificate/National Senior Certificate and all other relevant documents must accompany the completed application form or online application.
5. The closing dates for admissions are available on the University website.
6. A student must complete a qualification at the learning site where he/she was accepted and is registered. A transfer between sites will only be allowed if the student follows the following process:
  - A formal request must be submitted to the academic manager/Head of the Department on the current learning site before the second Friday in May (to be considered for transfer in July of the same year) or the second Friday in October (to be considered for a transfer in January of the following year). The request must contain the reasons for the transfer.
  - A committee will meet shortly after each of the closing dates for submissions to consider every request on merit, keeping in mind the availability of space and the adherence to enrolment quotas on respective learning sites. Students will be informed of the outcome.

### Important:

TUT admission requirements for entry-level programmes adhere to national legislation, and therefore, the following are required:

- Bachelor's degrees: at least four subjects at performance level 4.
- Diplomas: at least four subjects at performance level 3.

Applicants must verify the specific requirements for each programme as indicated in the Prospectus.

### ACCEPTANCE IS SUBJECT TO AVAILABLE CAPACITY ACCORDING TO THE STUDENT ENROLMENT PLAN (SEP)

Alternative and international qualifications (HIGSCE, IGCSE, NSSC A&O Level, IB Higher and Standard Level, etc.) are dealt with in a specific manner:

- While there is a legal imperative to submit the certificate of equivalence (issued by SAQA or the CHE), it is recommended that the application process be initiated while the application for the certificate is in process.
- The Tshwane University of Technology cannot obtain this certificate on the applicant's behalf.



## CONVERSION OF ALTERNATIVE/EQUIVALENT RECOGNISED CERTIFICATES

The following table and accompanying information indicate how the University will evaluate the various certificates that may be offered as equivalent to the National Senior Certificate (SA). Where possible, the University will evaluate the listed qualifications as indicated. However, the University has the right to refer any application to the formal application processes through the Senate.

APS	SC		NSC	NC-V	HIGCSE	IGCSE/GCSE/ NSSC O-LEVEL		A-LEVEL	IB-HL	IB-SL	SAT*
	HG	SG				Gr 11	Gr 12				
10								A	7		
9											
8								B	6		
7	A		7 (80 -100)	Outstanding competent (80-100%)	1	A		C	5	7	80-100
6	B	A	6 (70 -79)	4-Highly competent (70-79%)	2	B		D	4	6	70-79
5	C	B	5 (60-69)	3-Competent (60-69%)	3	C	A	E	3	5	60-69
4	D	C	4 (50-59)	3-Competent (50-59%)		D	B		2	4	50-59
3	E	D	3 (40-49)	Not yet Competent (40-49%)	4	E	C		1	3	40-49
2	F	E	2 (30-39)	Not achieved (0-39%)		F	D/E			2	30-39
1			1 (0-29)			G	F/G			1	0-29

**NSC** National Senior Certificate

**NC-V** National Certificate (Vocational)

**IGCSE** International General Certificate of Secondary Education

**HIGCSE** Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education

**SAT** Senior Academic Test/Senior Academic Proficiency Test

**NSSC** Namibia Senior Secondary Certificate

**O-LEVEL** Ordinary level

**A-LEVEL** Advanced level

**IB** International Baccalaureate Schools (higher and standard levels)

### Key to asterisks:

\* As from March 2005, a minimum score of 1500 is needed for admission to a Diploma, with a subminimum of not less than 460 for Critical Reading, Mathematics and Writing. In accordance with HESA requirements, a minimum score of 1600 is needed for admission to a degree, with a subminimum of not less than 500 for Critical Reading and Mathematics and 550 for Writing. The percentiles on the SAT certificate can be used to derive scores for Mathematics and English, as indicated in the table above. The student's college entrance certificate (such as the certificate issued by the ACE School of Tomorrow) or individual SAT subject tests should be used for the scores of any other subjects required.

## RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING, EQUIVALENCE AND STATUS

Candidates may also apply at the Office of the Registrar for Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or for admission via the Senate's discretionary route. The specific relevant documentation will be requested from these applicants, and these cases will be handled on an individual basis. Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CONTENTS

<b>INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE EXECUTIVE DEAN'S OFFICE</b> .....	8
<b>SECTION A: DEPARTMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS</b> .....	9
<b>1. DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b> .....	9
1.1 HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	9
1.2 DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	11
1.3 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	14
1.4 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	15
1.5 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	16
1.6 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	17
1.7 HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT .....	19
1.8 DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT .....	21
1.9 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT .....	23
1.10 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT .....	24
1.11 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT (Structured) .....	26
1.12 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	27
<b>2. DEPARTMENT OF HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT</b> .....	29
2.1 DIPLOMA IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	29
2.2 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	32
2.3 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	34
2.4 DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT .....	35
2.5 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT .....	39
2.6 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT .....	41
2.7 MASTER OF TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP (Structured) .....	43
<b>3. DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP</b> .....	45
3.1 DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT .....	45
3.2 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT .....	49
3.3 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION .....	50
3.4 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION .....	51
3.5 DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT .....	53
3.6 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT .....	55
3.7 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT .....	56
3.8 DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP .....	58
3.9 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP .....	60
3.10 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP .....	62
3.11 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP .....	63
3.12 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	64
<b>4. DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING, SUPPLY CHAIN AND SPORT MANAGEMENT</b> .....	66
4.1 DIPLOMA IN MARKETING .....	66
4.2 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN MARKETING .....	69
4.3 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARKETING .....	70
4.4 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT .....	71
4.5 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN MARKETING .....	72
4.6 DIPLOMA IN RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT .....	73
4.7 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT .....	77
4.8 DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT .....	78
4.9 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT .....	81
4.10 DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT .....	82
4.11 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT .....	85



4.12	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT .....	87
4.13	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT .....	88
4.14	DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT .....	89
<b>5.</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>91</b>
5.1	DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	91
5.2	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	93
5.3	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	95
5.4	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	96
5.5	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....	97
5.6	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....	99
5.7	DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY .....	101
5.8	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY .....	104
5.9	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	105
5.10	DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	106
<b>6.</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT OF PEOPLE MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT .....</b>	<b>108</b>
6.1	DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT .....	108
6.2	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT .....	110
6.3	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT .....	112
6.4	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT .....	115
6.5	DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN HUMAN RESOURCES .....	116
6.6	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT .....	117
6.7	DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN LABOUR RELATIONS .....	118
6.8	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	120
6.9	DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	121
<b>7.</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>123</b>
7.1	DIPLOMA IN ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	123
7.2	DIPLOMA IN CASINO RESORT MANAGEMENT .....	126
7.3	DIPLOMA IN ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	129
7.4	DIPLOMA IN EVENT MANAGEMENT .....	132
7.5	DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	135
7.6	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	138
7.7	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	139
7.8	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT .....	140
7.9	DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN TOURISM .....	141
<b>SECTION B: PHASING OUT QUALIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>143</b>	
<b>1. DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES .....</b>	<b>143</b>	
1.1	DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT .....	143
1.2	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	143
<b>2. DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP .....</b>	<b>143</b>	
2.1	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	143
<b>3. DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING, SUPPLY CHAIN AND SPORT MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>144</b>	
3.1	DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT .....	144
3.2	POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT .....	144
3.3	DIPLOMA: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT .....	144
3.4	MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	144
3.5	DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP .....	145
<b>4. DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>145</b>	
4.1	DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY .....	145
4.2	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY .....	145
<b>SECTION C: MODULE INFORMATION (OVERVIEW OF SYLLABUS) .....</b>	<b>146</b>	





## FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

At the time of publication, the information was as follows:

Executive Dean:	Dr AE Nesamvuni - MBA (TUT), MBA (Education Management) (Haaga-Helia, UAS, Finland), PhD (NWU), LLB (Unisa)
Executive Secretary:	Ms R Knighton
Telephone numbers:	012 382 3003
E-mail address:	knightonr@tut.ac.za Office: Building 30, Room 288, Pretoria Campus
Associate Dean:	Dr SS Mkhomazi - D Tech (Computer Science and Data Processing) (Business Information Systems) (TUT)
Assistant Dean:	Prof NN Tshipala - D Tech (Adventure Tourism Management) (TUT), PGCHE (UP), MBA (Education Management) (Haaga-Helia, UAS, Finland)
Campus Director:	Prof MJ Maleka - D Litt et Phil (Sociology) (Unisa) (eMalahleni Campus)
Assistant Registrar:	R van Wyk Office: Dinokeng Building, Room G119, Pretoria Campus

### VISION

An entrepreneurial university of technology, shaping the future.

### MISSION

A future-shaping university of technology, advancing excellence in scholarship, innovation, research, and engagement within an enabling environment.

### VALUE STATEMENTS

- **Resilience**  
We proactively adapt and recover effectively to ensure our long-term success and continued impact in a changing world.
- **Excellence**  
In our commitment to move from 'Good to Great,' we foster world-class teaching, learning, and research, and a high-performance culture.
- **Accountability**  
We are ethically responsible and accountable, guided by integrity in all conduct and governance.
- **Diversity**  
We promote diversity, respect, inclusivity, and support engaged and transformative scholarship.
- **Stewardship**  
We responsibly manage our environment, people, and resources for the public good and sustainable development.



## SECTION A: DEPARTMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS

### 1. DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES

#### 1.1 HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

HCert (Administrative Information Management) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: HCIMO4**

SAQA ID: 120140, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E232CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus (Online Presentation)

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

#### • FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A SENIOR CERTIFICATE BEFORE 2008:

##### **Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification.

##### **Selection criteria:**

Applicants are assessed by means of a formula for academic merit, based on scholastic performance. The formula for academic merit is as follows:

SYMBOL	HG VALUE	SG VALUE
A	7	6
B	6	5
C	5	4
D	4	3
E	3	2
F	2	

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20**.

#### • FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:

##### **Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

##### **Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20** (excluding Life Orientation).

#### • FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:

##### **Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with at least 40% for English (first additional language).



The certificate must be in any of the following fields: management, marketing, hospitality, tourism, office administration, information technology, computer science, finance, economics or accounting.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20** (excluding Life Orientation).

- b. *Assessment procedure(s):*  
No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).
- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
Multiple intakes. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Online Presentation. Modules are presented in a 7-week block format as determined by the Department.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
One year (full-time) or two years (part-time).
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

**MODULES ARE OFFERED AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT.**

**BLOCK MODULES**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
ADF125N	Administrative Management Functions	(5)	(12)
AOA125N	Administrative Office Activities and Procedures	(5)	(12)
AOS125N	Administrative Office Support	(5)	(8)
BCF125N	Fundamentals of Business Communication	(5)	(8)
BEE125N	Business Etiquette, Ethics and Conflict Management	(5)	(12)
CAP125N	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)
CMF125N	Fundamentals of Collaboration and Management Software	(5)	(8)
DPF125N	Fundamentals of Data Processing Software	(5)	(12)
ENM125N	Event Management	(5)	(8)

IPF125N	Fundamentals of Information Processing Software	(5)	(12)
PCF125N	Fundamentals of Personal Computing	(5)	(8)
SSF125N	Fundamentals of Presentation Software	(5)	(10)

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **120**

## 1.2 DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Dip (Administrative Information Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPIM19**

SAQA ID: 100966, CHE NUMBER: H16/15342/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria, eMalahleni and Polokwane campuses

### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.



- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **22** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 22 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study field of Management Assistant, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF):**

A Higher Certificate in Business and Information Management, or any other equivalent recognised qualification at NQF Level 5. Applicants may be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module was achieved.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Administrative Information Management:*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).



## CURRICULUM

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100966.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of November 2024.)

### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BAD105D	Business Administration I	(5)	(24)	
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
HRM105D	Human Resource Management I	(5)	(24)	
IFA105D	Information Administration I	(5)	(24)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LPR105D	Legal Practice I	(5)	(24)	
MIT105D	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BAD206D	Business Administration II	(6)	(24)	Business Administration I
COP206X	Communication for Occupational Purposes	(6)	(8)	Communication for Academic Purposes
IFA206D	Information Administration II	(6)	(24)	Information Administration I
MIT206D	Management Information Technology II	(6)	(16)	Computer Literacy
<b>plus two of the following electives:</b>				
FAU105D	Financial Accounting I	(5)	(24)	
HRM206D	Human Resource Management II	(6)	(24)	Human Resource Management I
LPR206D	Legal Practice II	(6)	(24)	Legal Practice I
MLW205D	Mercantile Law I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST OR SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
BAD316D	Business Administration III	(6)	(24)	Business Administration II
IAX316D	WIL in Administrative Information Management ( <i>on completion of all first- and second-year modules</i> )	(6)	(60)	
IFA316D	Information Administration III	(6)	(24)	Information Administration II
MIT316D	Management Information Technology III	(6)	(12)	Management Information Technology II
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	



### 1.3 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Administrative Information Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADIM19**

SAQA ID: 99751, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E039CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria, eMalahleni and Polokwane campuses

#### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A National Diploma: Office Management and Technology, **or** a Diploma in Administrative Information Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
  - The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Evening classes.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
One year.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

#### CURRICULUM

##### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
BAD107V	Business Administration IV	(7)	(30)
EDY107V	Employee Dynamics	(7)	(30)

IFA107V	Information Administration IV	(7)	(30)
RAI107V	Research Methodology	(7)	(30)

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **120**

## 1.4 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

PGDip (Administrative Information Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDIM19**

SAQA ID: 101344, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E046CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
An Advanced Diploma in Administrative Information Management, **or** a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Office Management and Technology, **or** a Bachelor's degree in Administrative Information Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7.
- Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- b. *Selection criteria:*  
The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
  - The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.
- Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).
- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Evening classes.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
One year.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).



## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
BAD108G	Business Administration V	(8)	(30)
CEP108G	Corporate Entrepreneurship	(8)	(30)
IFA108G	Information Administration V	(8)	(30)
RAI108G	Advanced Research Methodology	(8)	(30)

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **120**

### 1.5 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

MMSc (Administrative Information Management) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDIM19**

SAQA ID: 96915, CHE NUMBER: H16/10777/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

A Postgraduate Diploma in Administrative Information Management (or an equivalent qualification), or a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, or a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

d. *Intake for the qualification:*

January and July.

- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
AIM109M	Dissertation: Administrative Information Management	(9)	(180)
AIM109R	Dissertation: Administrative Information Management (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
AIM119R	Dissertation: Administrative Information Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>

## 1.6 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

DMSc (Administrative Information Management) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDIM24**

SAQA ID: 121049, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E225CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Magister Technologiae: Office Management and Technology, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Administrative Information Management, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).



- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

<b>CURRICULUM</b>
-------------------

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
AI1010O	Thesis: Administrative Information Management	(10)	(360)
AI1010R	Thesis: Administrative Information Management (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
AI1110R	Thesis: Administrative Information Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>



## 1.7 HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT

HCert (Contact Centre Management) - NQF Level 5 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: HCCCO4**

SAQA ID: 119802, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E235CAN

Campus where offered:

Pretoria Campus (Online Presentation)

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A SENIOR CERTIFICATE BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification.

**Selection criteria:**

Applicants are assessed by means of a formula for academic merit, based on scholastic performance. The formula for academic merit is as follows:

SYMBOL	HG VALUE	SG VALUE
A	7	6
B	6	5
C	5	4
D	4	3
E	3	2
F	2	

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20**.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language).

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20**.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree, or a diploma, or a higher certificate endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with at least 40% for English (first additional language).

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20** (excluding Life Orientation).



- b. *Assessment procedure(s):*  
No further assessment will be done. Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).
- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
Multiple intakes. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Online Presentation. Modules are presented in a 7-week block format as determined by the Department.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
One year (full-time) or two years (part-time).
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### MODULES ARE OFFERED AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

#### BLOCK MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
BCF125N	Fundamentals of Business Communication	(5)	(8)
CAP125N	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)
CCN125N	Contact Centre Operations	(5)	(11)
CMF125N	Fundamentals of Collaboration and Management Software	(5)	(8)
CUR125N	Customer Relations	(5)	(11)
DPF125N	Fundamentals of Data Processing Software	(5)	(12)
IPF125N	Fundamentals of Information Processing Software	(5)	(12)
PCF125N	Fundamentals of Personal Computing	(5)	(8)
SCF125N	Fundamentals of Social Media and Computer Security	(5)	(8)
SQU125N	Service Quality	(5)	(11)
SSF125N	Fundamentals of Presentation Software	(5)	(10)
TDY125N	Team Dynamics	(5)	(11)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>

## 1.8 DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Contact Centre Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPCC25**

SAQA ID: 100970, CHE NUMBER: H16/14323/HEQSF

Campus where offered:

Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:**

Applicants with a final APS of **20** and more will be admitted to the programme.

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.



**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **22** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 22 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS ON THE HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATION SUB-FRAMEWORK (HEQSF):**

A Higher Certificate in Contact Centre Management, or any other equivalent recognised qualification at NQF Level 5. Applicants may be exempted from equivalent modules on condition that 50% per module was achieved.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Contact Centre Management III:*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100970. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meetings of June 2024 and November 2024.)

**FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CCM105D	Contact Centre Management I	(5)	(24)	
CCR105D	Contact Centre Customer Relation I	(5)	(24)	
CCT105D	Contact Centre Technology I	(5)	(24)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
HRM105D	Human Resource Management I	(5)	(24)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

## SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CCC206D	Contact Centre Communication	(6)	(24)	Communication for Academic Purposes
CCM206D	Contact Centre Management II	(6)	(24)	Contact Centre Management I
CCR206D	Contact Centre Customer Relation II	(6)	(24)	Contact Centre Customer Relation I
CCT206D	Contact Centre Technology II	(6)	(24)	Contact Centre Technology I
HRM206D	Human Resource Management II	(6)	(24)	Human Resource Management I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

## THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST OR SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
CCG316D	Contact Centre Management III	(6)	(20)*	Contact Centre Management II
CCN316D	Contact Centre Customer Relation III	(6)	(20)*	Contact Centre Customer Relation II
CCW316D	WIL in Contact Centre Management III ( <i>on completion of all first- and second-year modules</i> )	(6)	(60)*	
HRG316D	Human Resource Management III (6)	(6)	(20)*	Human Resource Management II
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

### 1.9 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Contact Centre Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADCC20**

SAQA ID: 110440, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E122CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Diploma in Contact Centre Management, **or** National Diploma: Contact Centre Management, **or** a relevant bachelor's degree, **or** any other equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.
- Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- b. *Selection criteria:*  
The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.



- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Evening classes.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
One year.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
CCM107V	Contact Centre Management IV	(7)	(30)
CCR107V	Contact Centre Customer Relations IV	(7)	(30)
HRM107V	Human Resource Management IV	(7)	(30)
RCC107V	Research Methodology IV	(7)	(30)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>

## 1.10 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT

PGDip (Contact Centre Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDCC22**

SAQA ID: 117969, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E207CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
An Advanced Diploma in Contact Centre Management, **or** a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Contact Centre Management, **or** a Bachelor's degree in Contact Centre Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
  - The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.
- Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).
- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Evening classes.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
One year.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
CCM108G	Contact Centre Management V	(8)	(30)
CCR108G	Contact Centre Customer Relations V	(8)	(30)
HRM108G	Human Resource Management V	(8)	(30)
RCC108G	Advanced Research Methodology V	(8)	(30)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>



## 1.11 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT

MMSc (Contact Centre Management) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification type: Structured Master's Degree**

**Qualification code: MSCCO4**

SAQA ID: 119830, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E234CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus (Online Presentation)

### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Postgraduate Diploma in Contact Centre Management (or an equivalent qualification), **or** a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, **or** a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.
- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Admission is subject to selection. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).
- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
Multiple intakes. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Online presentation. Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of two and a maximum of four years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

*Key to asterisks:*

- \* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 119830. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of March 2025.)

**MODULES ARE OFFERED AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT.**

### BLOCK MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	
AYA129N	Analytical Methods A	(9)	(10)	
AYB129N	Analytical Methods B	(9)	(10)	Analytical Methods A

CC129AN	Research Project (Part A)*	(9)	(10)*	
CC129BN	Research Project (Part B)*	(9)	(10)*	Research Project (Part A)
CC129CN	Research Project (Part C)*	(9)	(10)*	Research Project (Part B)
CC129DN	Research Project (Part D)*	(9)	(10)*	Research Project (Part C)
CC129EN	Research Project (Part E)*	(9)	(10)**	Research Project (Part D)
CTA129N	Contact Centre Technology A	(9)	(10)	
CTB129N	Contact Centre Technology B	(9)	(10)	Contact Centre Technology A
DCA129N	Digital Marketing A	(9)	(10)	
DCB129N	Digital Marketing B	(9)	(10)	Digital Marketing A
EIA129N	Ethics in the Marketplace A	(9)	(10)	
EIB129N	Ethics in the Marketplace B	(9)	(10)	Ethics in the Marketplace A
GCA129N	Global Leadership A	(9)	(10)	
GCB129N	Global Leadership B	(9)	(10)	Global Leadership A
PDA129N	Project Management A	(9)	(10)	
PDB129N	Project Management B	(9)	(10)	Project Management A

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **180**

## 1.12 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

DMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDOB21**

SAQA ID: 96885, CHE NUMBER: H16/2356/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

Candidates should note that the qualification code for the programme differs between departments. The module codes are also allocated to specific areas of study. Candidates are advised to apply for the code relating to their area of specialisation. Please refer to the contents (page 5) to see which of the other departments within the faculty offer this programme.

**a. Admission requirement(s):**

A Magister Technologiae: Organisational Leadership, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Organisational Leadership, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).



Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
OB10100	Thesis: Organisational Leadership	(10)	(360)
OB1010R	Thesis: Organisational Leadership (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
OB1110R	Thesis: Organisational Leadership (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>

## 2. DEPARTMENT OF HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

### 2.1 DIPLOMA IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Dip (Food Operations Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPFM19**

SAQA ID: 101752, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E021CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Food and Beverage Management, Home Economics, Hospitality Management and Hotel and Catering.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Recommended subject(s):**

None.

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.



- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *Promotion:*  
Students who do not pass all the modules set for a particular year of registration will be obliged to register strictly in accordance with the departmental class timetable, and with the approval of the Head of the Department, in the following academic year.
- h. *Textbooks:*  
Students are required to purchase textbooks.
- i. *Other requirements:*  
The following must be submitted before the diploma will be issued:
  - First-Aid Certificate.
  - Wine Service Certificate.
- j. *Modules and practicals:*  
Students will be required to attend certain activities and practicals in the evenings and on Saturdays and Sundays. Owing to the unique character and requirements of the hospitality industry, students must work for a required number of weeks, according to the official timetable, at any of the practical training facilities of the Department, regardless of weekends, University holidays or public holidays. Students have to arrange their own transport to and from training facilities that are not situated at the Pretoria and Soshanguve campuses.

k. *WIL in Food Operations Management II and III:*

Students are not allowed to register for WIL in Food Operations Management II if all the modules of the first year have not been completed. Students are not allowed to register for WIL in Food Operations Management III if all the modules of the second year have not been completed. See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus) for further information.

## CURRICULUM

### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
INL125X	Information Literacy ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	

### FIRST SEMESTER

FOB115D	Food Operations Microbiology I	(5)	(10)	
FOG115D	Food Operations Management I	(5)	(10)	
FOP115D	Food Operations I (Practical)	(5)	(10)	
FOT115D	Food Operations I (Theory)	(5)	(5)	

### SECOND SEMESTER

FCP115D	Culinary Skills I (Practical)	(5)	(15)	
FCT115D	Culinary Skills I (Theory)	(5)	(10)	
FNU115D	Nutrition I	(5)	(10)	
FOF115D	Food Operations Financial Management I	(5)	(15)	

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR: **109**

### SECOND YEAR

Modules are offered in semesters as determined by the Department.

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST OR SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
FBQ215D	Banqueting I	(5)	(10)	
FCP216D	Culinary Skills II (Practical)	(6)	(15)	Culinary Skills I (Practical)
FCT216D	Culinary Skills II (Theory)	(6)	(5)	Culinary Skills I (Theory) Culinary Skills I (Practical) Culinary Skills I (Theory)
FIP215D	Food Operations Industrial Psychology I	(5)	(10)	
FNU216D	Nutrition II	(6)	(10)	Nutrition I
FOF216D	Food Operations Financial Management II	(6)	(15)	Food Operations Financial Management I
FOG216D	Food Operations Management II	(6)	(10)	Food Operations Management I
FOP216D	Food Operations II (Practical)	(6)	(10)	Food Operations I (Practical) Food Operations I (Theory)
FOT216D	Food Operations II (Theory)	(6)	(5)	Food Operations I (Practical) Food Operations I (Theory)



FOX216D	WIL in Food Operations Management II ( <i>on completion of all first-year modules</i> )	(6)	(30)
FSC215D	Food Operations Supply Chain Management I	(5)	(10)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>130</b>

### THIRD YEAR

Modules are offered in semesters as determined by the Department.

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST OR SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
FBQ316D	Banqueting II	(6)	(16)	Banqueting I
FOF316D	Food Operations Financial Management III	(6)	(15)	Food Operations Financial Management II
FOG316D	Food Operations Management III	(6)	(15)	Food Operations Management II
FOP316D	Food Operations III	(6)	(15)	Food Operations II (Theory)
				Food Operations II (Practical)
FOX316D	WIL in Food Operations Management III ( <i>on completion of all first- and second-year modules</i> )	(6)	(60)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>121</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

## 2.2 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

MMSc (Food Operations Management) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDFM20**

SAQA ID: 72500, CHE NUMBER: H16/2333/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

A Postgraduate Diploma in Hospitality Management or Food Operations Management (or an equivalent qualification), **or** a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, **or** a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
  - The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).
- Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).
- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
FOG109M	Dissertation: Food Operations Management	(9)	(180)
FOG109R	Dissertation: Food Operations Management (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
FOG119R	Dissertation: Food Operations Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>



## 2.3 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

DMSc (Food Operations Management) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDFM19**

SAQA ID: 96876, CHE NUMBER: H16/10767/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

**a. Admission requirement(s):**

A Magister Technologiae: Food and Beverage Management, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Food Operations Management, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

January and July.

**e. Presentation:**

Research.

**f. Duration:**

A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**h. Rules on postgraduate studies:**

See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
FO10100	Thesis: Food Operations Management	(10)	(360)
FO1010R	Thesis: Food Operations Management (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
FO1110R	Thesis: Food Operations Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>

## 2.4 DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

Dip (Hospitality Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPHM19**

SAQA ID: 100958, CHE NUMBER: H16/14309/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*  
Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).
- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**  
**Admission requirement(s):**  
A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.  
**Recommended subject(s):**  
Food and Beverage Management, Home Economics, Hospitality Management and Hotel and Catering.  
**Selection criteria:**  
Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.
  - **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**  
**Admission requirement(s):**  
A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification, with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.  
**Recommended subject(s):**  
None.



**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **23** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 23 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study field of Hospitality and Catering Services, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *Promotion:*  
Students who do not pass all the modules set for a particular year of registration will be obliged to register strictly in accordance with the departmental class timetable, and with the approval of the Head of the Department, in the following academic year.
- h. *Textbooks:*  
Students are required to purchase textbooks.

- i. **Other requirements:**  
The following must be submitted before the diploma will be issued:
- First-Aid Certificate
  - Front Desk Reservation Certificate
  - Wine Service Certificate
  - Pastel Certificate
- j. **Modules and practicals:**  
Students will be required to attend certain activities and practicals in the evenings and on Saturdays and Sundays. Owing to the unique character and requirements of the hospitality industry, students must work for a required number of weeks, according to the official timetable, at any of the practical training facilities of the Department, regardless of weekends, University holidays or public holidays. Students have to arrange their own transport to and from training facilities that are not situated at the Pretoria and Soshanguve campuses.
- k. **Food and Beverage Studies: WIL II and WIL in Hospitality Management II and III:**  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

#### Key to asterisks:

- \* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100958.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of September 2025.)

#### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
CSN105D	Culinary Studies and Nutrition I	(5)	(30)	
HFM105D	Hospitality Financial Management I	(5)	(21)	
INL125X	Information Literacy ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	

#### FIRST SEMESTER

FBS115D	Food and Beverage Studies I	(5)	(15)	
HHS115D	Hospitality Health and Safety I	(5)	(7)	

#### SECOND SEMESTER

ACM115D	Accommodation Management I	(5)	(8)	
HMN115D	Hospitality Management I	(5)	(15)	

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR: **120**

#### SECOND YEAR

Modules are offered in semesters as determined by the Department.

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST OR SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
CSN216D	Culinary Studies and Nutrition II	(6)	(19)	Culinary Studies and Nutrition I
FB216VD	Food and Beverage Studies: Theory II*	(6)	(7)	Food and Beverage Studies I



FB216WD	Food and Beverage Studies: WIL II*	(6)	(30)	Food and Beverage Studies I
HFM216D	Hospitality Financial Management II	(6)	(7)	Hospitality Financial Management I
HMN216D	Hospitality Management II	(6)	(8)	Hospitality Management I
HSM215D	Hospitality Communication II	(5)	(4)	
HXP215D	WIL in Hospitality Management II <i>(on completion of all first-year modules)</i>	(5)	(30)	
SRE215D	Service Excellence I	(5)	(7)	

**plus one of the following electives:**

ACM216D	Accommodation Management II	(6)	(8)	Accommodation Management I
FBO216D	Food and Beverage Operations II	(6)	(8)	Food and Beverage Studies I

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR: **120**

### THIRD YEAR

Modules are offered in semesters as determined by the Department.

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
HFM316D	Hospitality Financial Management III	(6)	(8)	Hospitality Financial Management II
HIL316D	Hospitality Industry Law	(6)	(7)	
HIS316D	Hospitality Management Information Systems	(6)	(7)	
HMN316D	Hospitality Management III	(6)	(15)	Hospitality Management II
<b>plus one of the following electives:</b>				
CSN316D	Culinary Studies and Nutrition III	(6)	(15)	Culinary Studies and Nutrition II
HSB316D	Hospitality Banqueting Management	(6)	(15)	
<b>plus one of the following electives. Students should commit to the elective chosen in the second year:</b>				
ACM316D	Accommodation Management III	(6)	(8)	Accommodation Management II
FBO316D	Food and Beverage Operations III	(6)	(8)	Food and Beverage Operations II
<b>SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
HXP316D	WIL in Hospitality Management III <i>(on completion of all first- and second-year modules)</i>	(6)	(60)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

## 2.5 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Hospitality Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADHM19/ADHMO5**

SAQA ID: 101983, H/H16/E038CAN (contact) / H/H16/E229CAN (online)

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus and Online Presentation

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

A National Diploma: Hospitality Management, or a Diploma in Hospitality Management, or an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

Candidates who have applied for the online offering will be evaluated and ranked according to their previous related qualifications. The closing date for admission is 30 September for candidates who have applied for contact classes. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

d. *Intake for the qualification:*

January only for Pretoria Campus and multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.

e. *Presentation:*

Block-mode classes and online presentation.

f. *Minimum duration:*

- Pretoria Campus: one year.
- Online presentation: one year (full-time) or two years (part-time).

g. *Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

h. *Textbooks:*

Students are required to purchase textbooks.



## CURRICULUM

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 101983.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of June 2024.)

### OPTION 1: PRETORIA CAMPUS (ADHM19)

#### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
HFM107V	Hospitality Financial Management IV	(7)	(20)	
HIL107V	Hospitality Industry Law	(7)	(20)	
HMN107V	Hospitality Management IV	(7)	(20)	
RHM107V	Research Methodology	(7)	(30)	
SRE107V	Service Excellence	(7)	(10)	

**plus one of the following electives:**

ACM107V	Accommodation Management IV	(7)	(20)	
FBM107V	Food and Beverage Management IV	(7)	(20)	

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION: **120**

### OPTION 2: ONLINE PRESENTATION (ADHMO5)

#### BLOCK MODULES

Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
HFM127N	Hospitality Financial Management IV	(7)	(20)	
HIL127N	Hospitality Industry Law	(7)	(20)	
HMN127N	Hospitality Management IV	(7)	(20)	
RH127AN	Research Methodology Part A*	(7)	(15)*	
RH127BN	Research Methodology Part B*	(7)	(15)*	Research Methodology Part A
SRE127N	Service Excellence	(7)	(10)	

**plus one of the following electives as determined by the Department:**

ACM127N	Accommodation Management IV	(7)	(20)	
FBM127N	Food and Beverage Management IV	(7)	(20)	

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION: **120**

## 2.6

## POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

PGDip (Hospitality Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDHM19/PDHMO4**

SAQA ID: 101521, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E044CAN (contact) / H/H16E236CAN (online)

Campus where offered:

Pretoria Campus and Online Presentation

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

An Advanced Diploma in Hospitality Management, **or** a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Hospitality Management, **or** a Bachelor's degree in Hospitality Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

Candidates who have applied for the online offering will be evaluated and ranked according to their previous related qualifications. The closing date for admission is 30 September for candidates who have applied for contact classes. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

d. *Intake for the qualification:*

January only for Pretoria Campus and multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.

e. *Presentation:*

Block-mode classes and online presentation.

f. *Minimum duration:*

- Pretoria Campus: one year.
- Online presentation: one year (full-time) or two years (part-time).

g. *Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

h. *Textbooks:*

Students are required to purchase textbooks.



## CURRICULUM

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 101521.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of March 2024.)

### OPTION 1: PRETORIA CAMPUS (PDHM19)

#### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
HMN108G	Hospitality Management V	(8)	(30)	
RHM108G	Advanced Research Methodology	(8)	(30)	
<b>plus one of the following combinations:</b>				
ACA108G	Accommodation Management VA	(8)	(30)	
ACB108G	Accommodation Management VB	(8)	(30)	
<b>or</b>				
FBA108G	Food and Beverage Management VA	(8)	(30)	
FBB108G	Food and Beverage Management VB	(8)	(30)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION:			<b>120</b>	

### OPTION 2: ONLINE PRESENTATION (PDHMO4)

#### BLOCK MODULES

Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AHM128N	Applied Hospitality Management (Action Research/Learning Journal/Project Development)*	(8)	(10)	Advanced Research Methodology Part 1 Advanced Research Methodology Part 2
CSB128N	Corporate Social Responsibility*	(8)	(10)	
DHM128N	Digital Hospitality Marketing*	(8)	(10)	
EIH128N	Environmental Impact of the Hospitality Industry*	(8)	(10)	
ENT128N	Entrepreneurship (Creative, Innovative, Feasibility and Benchmark)*	(8)	(10)	
FCG128N	Facilities Management*	(8)	(10)	
HUR128N	Human Resource Management*	(8)	(10)	
OBE128N	Organisational Behaviour*	(8)	(10)	
OPM128N	Operations Management*	(8)	(10)	
RHA128N	Advanced Research Methodology Part 1*	(8)	(10)	
RHB128N	Advanced Research Methodology Part 2*	(8)	(10)	Advanced Research Methodology Part 1
STI128N	Strategic Management*	(8)	(10)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION:			<b>120</b>	

## 2.7 MASTER OF TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP

M (Tourism and Hospitality Leadership) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification type: Structured Master's Degree**

**Qualification code: MSTLO6**

SAQA ID: 123062, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/R233AN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus (Online Presentation)

### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Postgraduate Diploma in Hospitality Management, or a Postgraduate Diploma in Tourism Management, or a relevant honours degree, or a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8 in a cognate field at a recognised South African institution. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.
- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Admission is subject to selection. Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).
- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
Multiple intakes. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Online presentation. Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of one and a maximum of three years or a minimum of two and a maximum of four years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

*Key to asterisks:*

- \* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 123062. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of September 2025.)

**MODULES ARE OFFERED AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT.**

### BLOCK MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CHD129N	Critical Issues in Human Resources Leadership	(9)	(14)	



EAI129N	Entrepreneurship and Innovation	(9)	(14)
SFM129N	Strategic Financial Management for Tourism and Hospitality	(9)	(13)
THB129N	Tourism and Hospitality Business Leadership	(9)	(14)
THK129N	Advanced Tourism and Hospitality Marketing	(9)	(13)

**plus four of the following electives:**

ITT129N	International Tourism and Hospitality Trends	(9)	(13)
PFN129N	Planning (Health and Safety) Food and Accommodation	(9)	(13)
SHL129N	Sustainable Tourism and Hospitality Leadership	(9)	(13)
SRL129N	Service Leadership	(9)	(13)
TPP129N	Tourism Planning and Policy Development	(9)	(13)

**plus all modules from one of the following Research Project groups:**

**Group A: Hospitality**

HL129AN	Research Project Part A*	(9)	(10)*	
HL129BN	Research Project Part B*	(9)	(10)*	Research Project Part A
HL129CN	Research Project Part C*	(9)	(10)*	Research Project Part B
HL129DN	Research Project Part D*	(9)	(10)*	Research Project Part C
HL129EN	Research Project Part E*	(9)	(20)*	Research Project Part D

**Group B: Tourism**

TL129AN	Research Project Part A*	(9)	(10)*	
TL129BN	Research Project Part B*	(9)	(10)*	Research Project Part A
TL129CN	Research Project Part C*	(9)	(10)*	Research Project Part B
TL129DN	Research Project Part D*	(9)	(10)*	Research Project Part C
TL129EN	Research Project Part E*	(9)	(20)*	Research Project Part D

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **180**



### 3. DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

#### 3.1 DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Administrative Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPAM19**

(Specialisation codes for admission and registration: DPAF19 / DPAD19)

SAQA ID: 100959, CHE NUMBER: H16/14311/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria and Polokwane campuses

**Please note that this programme will have no new intakes for 2027.**

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English and Accounting (for students who intent to major in Finance).

**Recommended subject(s):**

Mathematics and Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy, and 3 for Accounting (for students who intent to major in Finance).

**Recommended subject(s):**

Mathematics and Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.



- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study fields of Business Management or Financial Management field, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Administrative Management:*  
A project-based module that takes place at the University. See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

- \* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100959. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meetings of November 2024 and September 2025.)

**ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS MAY BE CHOSEN:**

**OPTION 1: FINANCE (DPAF19)**

**FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ADM105D	Administrative Management I	(5)	(24)	

BSM105D	Business Management I	(5)	(24)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)
FAU105D	Financial Accounting I	(5)	(24)
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)
QT115AD	Quantitative Techniques A* ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)
QT115BD	Quantitative Techniques B* ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>

## SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ADM206D	Administrative Management II	(6)	(24)	Administrative Management I
BSM206D	Business Management II	(6)	(24)	Business Management I
FAA216D	Financial Accounting IIA ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(6)	(12)	Financial Accounting I
FAB216D	Financial Accounting IIB ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(6)	(12)	Financial Accounting I
FMN205D	Financial Management I	(5)	(24)	
IFA105D	Information Administration I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

## THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
ADM316D	Administrative Management III	(6)	(24)	Administrative Management II
BSM316D	Business Management III	(6)	(24)	Business Management II
FMA316D	Financial Management IIA	(6)	(12)	Financial Management I
TAX316D	Taxation I	(6)	(24)	Financial Accounting IIA Financial Accounting IIB
<b>SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
ADX326D	WIL in Administrative Management ( <i>block module, also offered in the first semester (on completion of all first- and second-year modules)</i> )	(6)	(24)	
FMB326D	Financial Management IIB ( <i>block module</i> )	(6)	(12)	Financial Management I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR OPTION 1:			<b>360</b>	



**OPTION 2: GENERAL (DPAD19)****FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ADM105D	Administrative Management I	(5)	(24)	
BSM105D	Business Management I	(5)	(24)	
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
ECN105D	Economics I	(5)	(24)	
HRM105D	Human Resource Management I	(5)	(24)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

**SECOND YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ADM206D	Administrative Management II	(6)	(24)	Administrative Management I
BSM206D	Business Management II	(6)	(24)	Business Management I
HRM206D	Human Resource Management II	(6)	(24)	Human Resource Management I
IFA105D	Information Administration I	(5)	(24)	
OEF105D	Organisational Effectiveness I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

**THIRD YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
ADM316D	Administrative Management III	(6)	(24)	Administrative Management II
BSM316D	Business Management III	(6)	(24)	Business Management II
HRM316D	Human Resource Management III	(6)	(24)	Human Resource Management II
<b>SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
ADX326D	WIL in Administrative Management ( <i>block module, also offered in the first semester (on completion of all first- and second-year modules)</i> )	(6)	(24)	
OEF226D	Organisational Effectiveness II ( <i>block module</i> )	(6)	(24)	Organisational Effectiveness I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR OPTION 2:			<b>360</b>	

### 3.2 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Administrative Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADAM19**

SAQA ID: 97937, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E037CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A National Diploma in Administrative Management (Finance or General), **or** a Diploma in Administrative Management, **or** any other equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits. Students who intend to select Financial Management IV as an elective should have completed a module in the field of finance on NQF Level 6.
- Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- b. *Selection criteria:*  
The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
  - The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.
- Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.
- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Evening classes.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
One year.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

#### CURRICULUM

##### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
ADM107V	Administrative Management IV	(7)	(30)
PMP107V	Project Management Processes	(7)	(30)
RAM107V	Research Methodology IV	(7)	(30)



**plus one of the following electives:**

FMN107V	Financial Management IV	(7)	(30)
STI107V	Strategic Management IV	(7)	(30)

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **120**

### 3.3 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

AdvDip (Business Administration) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADBA20**

SAQA ID: 104531, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E060CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria, Mbombela and Polokwane campuses

#### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s):*

Any relevant diploma, **or** any relevant national diploma, **or** an equivalent qualification in the field of Management Sciences at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*b. Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved..

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

*c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*d. Intake for the qualification:*

January only.

*e. Presentation:*

Evening classes.

*f. Minimum duration:*

One year.

*g. Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
AST107V	Advanced Strategic Management IV	(7)	(30)
EBA107V	Entrepreneurship IV	(7)	(30)
FAA107V	Financial Accounting Aspects IV	(7)	(30)
RBA107V	Research Methodology	(7)	(30)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>

### 3.4 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PGDip (Business Administration) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDBA20 / PDBA06**

SAQA ID: 104531, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E079CAN (contact) / H/H16/AR244CAN (online)

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus and Online Presentation

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

An Advanced Diploma, **or** a Bachelor's degree, **or** a Baccalaureus Technologiae in Business Administration or Administrative Management or Management Services, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7. Candidates must have an average of 55% or more for the final-year modules.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

Candidates who have applied for the online offering will be evaluated and ranked according to their previous related qualifications. The closing date for admission is 30 September for candidates who have applied for contact classes. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

d. *Intake for the qualification:*

January only for Pretoria Campus and multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.



- e. *Presentation:*  
Evening classes and online presentation. This programme is also offered as block-mode classes on Saturdays. Please refer to the Tshwane School for Business and Society for further information.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
- Pretoria Campus: one year.  
- Online presentation: one year (full-time) or two years (part-time).
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 109283. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of September 2025.)

#### OPTION 1: PRETORIA CAMPUS (PDBA20)

##### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CET108G	Corporate Entrepreneurship V	(8)	(30)	
CHG108G	Change Management V	(8)	(30)	
RBA108G	Advanced Research Methodology	(8)	(30)	
STI108G	Strategic Management V	(8)	(30)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION:			<b>120</b>	

#### OPTION 2: ONLINE PRESENTATION (PDBAO6)

##### BLOCK MODULES

Modules are presented in a 7-week block format

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CA128AN	Corporate Entrepreneurship V Part A*	(8)	(15)	
CA128BN	Corporate Entrepreneurship V Part B*	(8)	(15)	Corporate Entrepreneurship V Part A
CM128AN	Change Management V Part A*	(8)	(15)	
CM128BN	Change Management V Part B*	(8)	(15)	Change Management V Part A
RC128AN	Advanced Research Methodology Part A*	(8)	(15)	
RC128BN	Advanced Research Methodology Part B*	(8)	(15)	Advanced Research Methodology Part A
SR128AN	Strategic Management V Part A*	(8)	(15)	
SR128BN	Strategic Management V Part B*	(8)	(15)	Strategic Management V Part A
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION:			<b>120</b>	

### 3.5 DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Credit Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPCR19**

SAQA ID: 100960, CHE NUMBER: H16/14313/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English and Accounting.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Mathematics and Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy and 3 for Accounting.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Mathematics and Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Applied Accounting and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other two compulsory vocational subjects.



The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study fields of Business Management or Financial Management field, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Credit Management:*  
A project-based module that takes place at the University. See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100960. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of November 2024.)

**FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BSM105D	Business Management I	(5)	(24)	
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CMG105D	Credit Management I	(5)	(24)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
FAU105D	Financial Accounting I	(5)	(24)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
MAN105D	Management I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

**SECOND YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CMG206D	Credit Management II	(6)	(24)	Credit Management I
COP206X	Communication for Occupational Purposes	(6)	(8)	Communication for Academic Purposes
CPL205X	Computer Literacy II	(5)	(12)	
ECA115D	Economics IA ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
ECB115D	Economics IB ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
FMN206D	Financial Management II	(6)	(24)	Financial Accounting I
MAN206D	Management II	(6)	(24)	Management I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>116</b>	

**THIRD YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
CMG316D	Credit Management III	(6)	(24)	Credit Management II
CSE216D	Costing and Estimating	(6)	(24)	
LCM316D	Law for Credit Managers	(6)	(24)	
<b>SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
CMX326D	WIL in Credit Management III ( <i>block module, also offered in the first semester</i> ) ( <i>on completion of all first- and second- year modules</i> )	(6)	(28)	
MAN326D	Management III (block module)	(6)	(24)	Management II
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>124</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

**3.6 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT**

AdvDip (Credit Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADCR20**

SAQA ID: 98961, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E036CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

**REMARKS****a. Admission requirement(s):**

A Diploma in Credit Management, **or** a National Diploma: Credit Management, **or** any other equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum 360 credits.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).



- b. **Selection criteria:**  
The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
  - The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.
- Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.
- c. **Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. **Intake for the qualification:**  
January only.
- e. **Presentation:**  
Evening classes.
- f. **Minimum duration:**  
One year.
- g. **Exclusion and readmission:**  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
AST107V	Advanced Strategic Management IV	(7)	(30)
CMG107V	Credit Management IV	(7)	(30)
FCR107V	Financial Accounting Aspects IV	(7)	(30)
RMD107V	Research Methodology IV	(7)	(30)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>

### 3.7 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT

PGDip (Credit Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDCR20**

SAQA ID: 109564, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E/109CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

- a. **Admission requirement(s):**  
An Advanced Diploma in Credit Management, **or** a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Credit Management, **or** a relevant bachelor's degree, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

January only.

**e. Presentation:**

Evening classes.

**f. Minimum duration:**

One year.

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
CHG108G	Change Management V	(8)	(30)
CMG108G	Credit Management V	(8)	(30)
MPR108G	Management Practice V	(8)	(30)
RMD108G	Advanced Research Methodology	(8)	(30)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>



### 3.8 DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Dip (Entrepreneurship) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPEN20**

SAQA ID: 110704, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E131CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria, eMalahleni and Polokwane campuses

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language), 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language) and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: management, marketing, hospitality, tourism, office administration, information technology, computer science, finance, economics or accounting.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study fields of Business Management or Financial Management field, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

- b. *Assessment procedure(s):*

No further assessment will be done. Applicants who achieve the minimum APS will be accepted until the programme complement is full.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- d. *Intake for the qualification:*

January only.

- e. *Presentation:*

Day classes.

- f. *Minimum duration:*

Three years.

- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- h. *Work-Integrated Learning:*

See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AEC105D	Applied Economics I	(5)	(20)	
BME105D	Business Management for Entrepreneurs I	(5)	(30)	
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
ETR105D	Entrepreneurship I	(5)	(30)	
INL125X	Information Literacy ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>104</b>	



**SECOND YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BME206D	Business Management for Entrepreneurs II	(6)	(30)	Business Management for Entrepreneurs I
CEN206D	Communication for Entrepreneurs II	(6)	(20)	Communication for Academic Purposes
EI1216D	Entrepreneurship Management Information Systems IIA ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(6)	(12)	Computer Literacy
EI2216D	Entrepreneurship Management Information Systems IIB ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(6)	(12)	Computer Literacy
ETR206D	Entrepreneurship II	(6)	(30)	Entrepreneurship I
MEI206D	Macro-Economic Indicators II	(6)	(20)	Applied Economics I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>124</b>	

**THIRD YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
BET316D	Business Ethics III	(6)	(12)	
BME316D	Business Management for Entrepreneurs III	(6)	(30)	Business Management for Entrepreneurs II
ETR316D	Entrepreneurship III	(6)	(30)	Entrepreneurship II
<b>SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
<b>On completion of all modules.</b>				
WEN316D	Work-Integrated Learning ( <i>first- or second-semester module</i> )	(6)	(60)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>132</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

**3.9 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

AdvDip (Entrepreneurship) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADENO6**

SAQA ID: 123665, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/AR246CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus (Online Presentation)

**REMARKS**

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A National Diploma or Diploma in Entrepreneurship, **or** a National Diploma or Diploma in Business Administration, **or** any other equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits. Students should have completed a module in the field of entrepreneurship or management on NQF Level 6.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations.

**b. Selection criteria:**

Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

Multiple intakes. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.

**e. Presentation:**

Online presentation. Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.

**f. Minimum duration:**

A minimum of one or two years.

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 123665. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of September 2025.)

**MODULES ARE OFFERED AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT.**

**BLOCK MODULES**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AB127AN	Advanced Business Advising Part A*	(7)	(15)	
AB127BN	Advanced Business Advising Part B*	(7)	(15)	Advanced Business Advising Part A
ENF127N	Entrepreneurial Finance	(7)	(15)	
ETS127N	Entrepreneurial Strategy	(7)	(15)	
IVC127N	Innovation and Sustainable New Venture Creation	(7)	(15)	
PLD127N	Professional and Personal Development	(7)	(15)	
RE127AN	Research Methodology Part A*	(7)	(15)	
RE127BN	Research Methodology Part B*	(7)	(15)	Research Methodology Part A
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>	



### 3.10 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP

PGDip (Entrepreneurship) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDENO6**

SAQA ID: 123765, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/AR247CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus (Online Presentation)

**Please take note that this programme will not be offered in 2026.**

#### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s):*

An Advanced Diploma in Entrepreneurship, **or** a relevant bachelor's degree, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7. Students should have completed a module in the field of entrepreneurship or management on NQF Level 7.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations.

*b. Selection criteria:*

Admission is subject to selection. Qualifying applicants will be admitted on a competitive basis on their average mark achieved in the previous related qualification. Only top performing applicants will be selected as per the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Selection will be done before each intake and results will be communicated to applicants per e-mail. A waiting list consisting of the remainder of the applicants will provide an opportunity for applicants to fill places created by accepted students failing to meet enrolment dates.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

*c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*d. Intake for the qualification:*

Multiple intakes. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.

*e. Presentation:*

Online presentation. Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.

*f. Minimum duration:*

A minimum of one or two years.

*g. Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### Key to asterisks:

- \* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 123765. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of September 2025.)

MODULES ARE OFFERED AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

### BLOCK MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BNM128N	Business Incubation Management	(8)	(15)	
BTM128N	Business Turnaround Management	(8)	(15)	
CBS128N	Change Management and Business Stability	(8)	(15)	
ETS128N	Strategic Entrepreneurship	(8)	(15)	
EV128AN	Entrepreneurship and Business Development Part A*	(8)	(15)	
EV128BN	Entrepreneurship and Business Development Part B*	(8)	(15)	Entrepreneurship and Business Development Part A
RE128AN	Advanced Research Methodology Part A*	(8)	(15)	
RE128BN	Advanced Research Methodology Part B*	(8)	(15)	Advanced Research Methodology Part A
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>	

### 3.11 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP

MMA (Entrepreneurship) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDEN19**

SAQA ID: 96902, CHE NUMBER: H16/10771/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

A Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship (or a related field), or a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, or a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8, or an equivalent qualification. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).



- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
ENT109M	Dissertation: Entrepreneurship	(9)	(180)
ENT109R	Dissertation: Entrepreneurship (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
ENT119R	Dissertation: Entrepreneurship (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>

## 3.12 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

DMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDOE21**

SAQA ID: 96885, CHE NUMBER: H16/2356/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

Candidates should note that the qualification code for the programme differs between departments. The module codes are also allocated to specific areas of study. Candidates are advised to apply for the code relating to their area of specialisation. Please refer to the contents (page 5) to see which of the other departments within the faculty offer this programme.

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Magister Technologiae: Organisational Leadership, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Organisational Leadership, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
OE10100	Thesis: Organisational Leadership	(10)	(360)
OE1010R	Thesis: Organisational Leadership (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
OE1110R	Thesis: Organisational Leadership (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>



## 4. DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING, SUPPLY CHAIN AND SPORT MANAGEMENT

### 4.1 DIPLOMA IN MARKETING

Dip (Marketing) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPMK19**

SAQA ID: 100962, CHE NUMBER: H16/14315/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria and Mbombela campuses

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Accounting, Business Economics, Economics and Mathematics.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Accounting, Business Studies and Economics.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study field of Marketing, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Marketing:*  
A project-based learning module. See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus) for more information. Prerequisites may be waived, but only in highly exceptional cases, based on a motivation by the Head of the Department.

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100962. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meetings of November 2024 and September 2025.)

**FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BSM105D	Business Management I	(5)	(24)	



INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)
MKT105D	Marketing I	(5)	(24)
PFS105D	Professional Selling I	(5)	(24)

#### FIRST SEMESTER

CAP115X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)
CPL115X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)

#### SECOND SEMESTER

COP216X	Communication for Occupational Purposes	(6)	(8)	Communication for Academic Purposes
CPL215X	Computer Literacy II	(5)	(12)	Computer Literacy
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>116</b>	

#### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ACP105D	Practical Accounting I	(5)	(24)	
LMK206D	Law for Marketers	(6)	(24)	
MKT206D	Marketing II	(6)	(24)	Marketing I
PFS206D	Professional Selling II	(6)	(24)	Professional Selling I
QT115AD	Quantitative Techniques A* ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
QT115BD	Quantitative Techniques B* ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

#### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
COB215D	Consumer Behaviour	(5)	(24)	
MKR316D	Marketing Research III	(6)	(26)	Marketing I
MKT316D	Marketing III	(6)	(24)	Marketing II
PFS316D	Professional Selling III	(6)	(26)	Professional Selling II

#### SECOND SEMESTER

**On completion of all first- and second-year modules, excluding Communication for Academic Purposes, Computer Literacy I, Information Literacy, and Life Skills.**

MKX326D	WIL in Marketing ( <i>block module</i> )	(6)	(24)
---------	--	-----	------

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR: **124**

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **360**

## 4.2 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN MARKETING

AdvDip (Marketing) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADMK19**

SAQA ID: 101896, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E057CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria and Mbombela campuses

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

A National Diploma: Marketing, **or** a Diploma in Marketing, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

d. *Intake for the qualification:*

January only.

e. *Presentation:*

Block-mode classes.

f. *Minimum duration:*

One year.

g. *Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

#### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
DMK107V	Digital Marketing IV	(7)	(30)
MKT107V	Marketing IV	(7)	(30)
QTS107V	Advanced Quantitative Techniques	(7)	(30)



RMK107V Research Methodology (7) (30)

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: 120

#### 4.3 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARKETING

PGDip (Marketing) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDMK19**

SAQA ID: 101895, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E058CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

##### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s):*

An Advanced Diploma in Marketing, **or** a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Marketing, **or** a Bachelor's degree in Marketing, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*b. Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

*c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*d. Intake for the qualification:*

January only.

*e. Presentation:*

Block-mode classes.

*f. Minimum duration:*

One year.

*g. Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

##### CURRICULUM

###### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
DMK108G	Applied Digital Marketing V	(8)	(30)

MKT108G	Marketing V	(8)	(30)
QTS108G	Applied Quantitative Techniques	(8)	(30)
RMK108G	Advanced Research Methodology	(8)	(30)

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: 120

#### 4.4 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT

MMSc (Marketing Management) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDMK19**

SAQA ID: 96912, CHE NUMBER: H16/2396/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

A Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing (or an equivalent qualification), or a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, or a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

d. *Intake for the qualification:*

January and July.

e. *Presentation:*

Research.

f. *Duration:*

A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.



- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
MKT109M	Dissertation: Marketing Management	(9)	(180)
MKT109R	Dissertation: Marketing Management (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
MKT119R	Dissertation: Marketing Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>

## 4.5 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN MARKETING

DMSc (Marketing) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDMK19**

SAQA ID: 96884, CHE NUMBER: H16/10779/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Magister Technologiae: Marketing, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Marketing Management, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
MK1010O	Thesis: Marketing	(10)	(360)
MK1010R	Thesis: Marketing (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
MK1110R	Thesis: Marketing (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>

#### 4.6 DIPLOMA IN RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Dip (Retail Business Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPRB19 / DPRB05**

SAQA ID: 100964, CHE NUMBER: H16/14317/HEQSF (contact) / H/H16/E222CAN (online)

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus and Online Presentation

### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*  
Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Accountancy, Business Economics, Business Management, Economics, English and Commercial Law or Mercantile Law or Commercial Law.



**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

None.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only for Pretoria Campus and multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes and online presentation.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100964.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of November 2024.)

### OPTION 1: PRETORIA CAMPUS (DPRB19)

#### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL115X	Computer Literacy (first-semester module)	(5)	(10)	
CPL215X	Computer Literacy II (second-semester module)	(5)	(12)	Computer Literacy
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
PFS105D	Professional Selling I	(5)	(24)	
RBM105D	Retailing I	(5)	(24)	
ROM105D	Retail Operations Management I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>108</b>	

#### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ACP105D	Practical Accounting I	(5)	(24)	
COB205D	Consumer Behaviour	(5)	(24)	
RBM206D	Retailing II	(6)	(24)	Retailing I
ROM206D	Retail Operations Management II	(6)	(24)	Retail Operations Management I
SCM105D	Supply Chain Management I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

#### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
COP206X	Communication for Occupational Purposes	(6)	(8)	Communication for Academic Purposes
FMR306D	Financial Management for Retailers II	(6)	(24)	Practical Accounting I
LBM306D	Law for Retailers	(6)	(24)	
RBM306D	Retailing III	(6)	(28)	Retailing II
ROM306D	Retail Operations Management III	(6)	(24)	Retail Operations Management II
SCM206D	Supply Chain Management II	(6)	(24)	Supply Chain Management I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>132</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	



**OPTION 2: ONLINE PRESENTATION (DPRB05)****FIRST YEAR****Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP125N	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL125N	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	Computer Literacy
CPL225N	Computer Literacy II	(5)	(12)	
INI125N	Information Literacy I	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills*	(5)	(2)	
PF125AN	Professional Selling I (Part A)*	(5)	(12)*	
PF125BN	Professional Selling I (Part B)*	(5)	(12)*	
RB125AN	Retailing I (Part A)*	(5)	(12)*	
RB125BN	Retailing I (Part B)*	(5)	(12)*	
RO125AN	Retail Operations Management I (Part A)*	(5)	(12)*	
RO125BN	Retail Operations Management I (Part B)*	(5)	(12)*	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>108</b>	

**SECOND YEAR****Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AC125AN	Practical Accounting I (Part A)*	(5)	(12)*	
AC125BN	Practical Accounting I (Part B)*	(5)	(12)*	
CO225AN	Consumer Behaviour (Part A)*	(5)	(12)*	
CO225BN	Consumer Behaviour (Part B)* <i>(third-year module for 2026)</i>	(5)	(12)*	
RB226AN	Retailing II (Part A)*	(6)	(12)*	Retailing I (Part A) Retailing I (Part B)
RB226BN	Retailing II (Part B)*	(6)	(12)*	Retailing I (Part A) Retailing I (Part B)
RO226AN	Retail Operations Management II (Part A)*	(6)	(12)*	Retail Operations Management I (Part A) Retail Operations Management I (Part B)
RO226BN	Retail Operations Management II (Part B)*	(6)	(12)*	Retail Operations Management I (Part A) Retail Operations Management I (Part B)
SC125AN	Supply Chain Management I (Part A)*	(5)	(12)*	
SC125BN	Supply Chain Management I (Part B)*	(5)	(12)*	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

**THIRD YEAR****Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
COP326N	Communication for Occupational Purposes	(6)	(8)	Communication for Academic Purposes

FM326AN	Financial Management for Retailers II (Part A)*	(6)	(12)*	Practical Accounting I (Part A) Practical Accounting I (Part B)
FM326BN	Financial Management for Retailers II (Part B)*	(6)	(12)*	Practical Accounting I (Part A) Practical Accounting I (Part B)
LB326AN	Law for Retailers (Part A)* <i>(second-year module for 2026)</i>	(6)	(12)*	
LB326BN	Law for Retailers (Part B)*	(6)	(12)*	
RB326AN	Retailing III (Part A)*	(6)	(14)*	Retailing II (Part A) Retailing II (Part B)
RB326BN	Retailing III (Part B)*	(6)	(14)*	Retailing II (Part A) Retailing II (Part B)
RO326AN	Retail Operations Management III (Part A)*	(6)	(12)*	Retail Operations Management II (Part A) Retail Operations Management II (Part B)
RO326BN	Retail Operations Management III (Part B)*	(6)	(12)*	Retail Operations Management II (Part A) Retail Operations Management II (Part B)
SC226AN	Supply Chain Management II (Part A)*	(6)	(12)*	Supply Chain Management I (Part A) Supply Chain Management I (Part B)
SC226BN	Supply Chain Management II (Part B)*	(6)	(12)*	Supply Chain Management I (Part A) Supply Chain Management I (Part B)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>132</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

#### 4.7 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN RETAIL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Retail Business Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADRB20**

SAQA ID: 109901, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E162CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Diploma, **or** National Diploma, **or** a Bachelor's degree in Retail Business Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.
- Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- b. *Selection criteria:*  
The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
  - The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.



Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Block-mode classes.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
One year.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
ARF107V	Advanced Retail Financial Management IV	(7)	(30)
RBM107V	Retailing IV	(7)	(30)
ROP107V	Retail Operations IV	(7)	(30)
RRB107V	Research Methodology IV	(7)	(30)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>

## 4.8 DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Sport Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPSM26**

SAQA ID: 100965, CHE NUMBER: H16/14318/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*  
Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Accounting, Business Economics, Economics and Mathematics.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Accounting, Business Studies and Economics.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE (NQF LEVEL 5) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Certificate (NQF Level 5), who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET for all modules in the Sport Management field of study may be considered for the diploma.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study field of Sport Management, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.



- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *Work-Integrated Learning:*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

#### Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100965.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meetings of November 2024 and March 2025.)

#### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
SFR105D	Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management I	(5)	(24)	
SMK106D	Sport Marketing I*	(6)	(24)	
SRM105D	Sport Management I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>96</b>	

#### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CHU205D	Coaching and Physical Education Studies I	(5)	(20)*	
SFR206D	Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management II	(6)	(30)	Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management I
SMK206D	Sport Marketing II	(6)	(30)	Sport Marketing I
SRM206D	Sport Management II	(6)	(30)	Sport Management I
SMC205D	Sport Management Practice I*	(5)	(20)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>130</b>	

#### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
SFR306D	Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management III	(6)	(32)	Sport, Fitness and Recreation Management II

SPE306D	Sport Public Relations II	(6)	(20)*	
SRM306D	Sport Management III	(6)	(32)	Sport Management II
SMC306D	Sport Management Practice II*	(6)	(20)	Sport Management Practice I
WST306D	Work-Integrated Learning*	(6)	(30)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>134</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

#### 4.9 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Sport Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADSM19**

SAQA ID: 98986, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E032CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s):*

A Diploma in Sport Management, or a National Diploma: Sport Management, or an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*b. Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

*c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*d. Intake for the qualification:*

January only.

*e. Presentation:*

Block-mode classes.

*f. Minimum duration:*

One year.

*g. Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).



## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
RSM107V	Research Methodology	(7)	(30)
SFR107V	Sport, Fitness and Recreation Studies IV	(7)	(30)
SMK107V	Sport Marketing IV	(7)	(30)
SRM107V	Sport Management IV	(7)	(30)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>

#### 4.10 DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Dip (Supply Chain Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPSU26**

SAQA ID: 100961, CHE NUMBER: H16/14314/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Commercial subjects.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE (NQF LEVEL 5) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Certificate (NQF Level 5), who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET for all modules in the Supply Chain Management field of study may be considered for the diploma.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study field of Supply Chain Management, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- c. *Intake for the qualification:*

January only.

- d. *Presentation:*

Day classes.

- e. *Minimum duration:*

Three years.

- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- g. *WIL in Supply Chain Management:*

See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).



## CURRICULUM

### Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100961.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meetings of November 2024, June 2025 and September 2025.)

### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ACP105D	Practical Accounting I	(5)	(24)	
BSM105D	Business Management I	(5)	(24)	
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CLW206D	Commercial Law	(6)	(24)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
SCM105D	Supply Chain Management I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BSM206D	Business Management II*	(6)	(24)	Business Management I
CSE206D	Costing and Estimating	(6)	(24)	
PRC206D	Procurement Management II	(6)	(24)	
QT115AD	Quantitative Techniques A* ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
QT115BD	Quantitative Techniques B* ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
SCM206D	Supply Chain Management II	(6)	(24)	Supply Chain Management I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
PRC316D	Procurement Management III	(6)	(24)	Procurement Management II
SCM316D	Supply Chain Management III	(6)	(24)	Supply Chain Management II
SCO315D	Supply Chain Operations I	(5)	(24)	
TEM216D	Transport Economics*	(6)	(24)	
<b>SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
WSU316D	WIL in Supply Chain Management* ( <i>on completion of all modules</i> )	(6)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

## 4.11 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Supply Chain Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADSU19/ADSU05**

SAQA ID: 97973, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E029CAN (contact) / H/H16/E224CAN (online)

Campus where offered:

Pretoria Campus and Online Presentation

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

A National Diploma: Logistics, or a Diploma in Supply Chain Management or Logistics, or an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

Candidates who have applied for the online offering will be evaluated and ranked according to their previous related qualifications. The closing date for admission is 30 September for candidates who have applied for contact classes. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

d. *Intake for the qualification:*

January only for Pretoria Campus multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.

e. *Presentation:*

Block-mode classes and online presentation.

f. *Minimum duration:*

- Pretoria Campus: one year.
- Online presentation: one year (full-time) or two years (part-time).

g. *Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).



## CURRICULUM

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 97973.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of June 2023.)

### OPTION 1: PRETORIA CAMPUS (ADSU19)

#### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AST107V	Advanced Strategic Management IV	(7)	(30)	
RMS107V	Research Methodology IV	(7)	(30)	
SCM107V	Advanced Supply Chain Management IV	(7)	(30)	
SPM107V	Strategic Procurement Management IV	(7)	(30)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION:			<b>120</b>	

### OPTION 2: ONLINE PRESENTATION (ADSU05)

#### BLOCK MODULES

Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AS127CN	Advanced Strategic Management IV Part A*	(7)	(15)*	
AS127DN	Advanced Strategic Management IV Part B*	(7)	(15)*	
RS127AN	Research Methodology IV Part A*	(7)	(15)*	
RS127BN	Research Methodology IV Part B*	(7)	(15)*	Research Methodology IV Part A
SC127AN	Advanced Supply Chain Management IV Part A*	(7)	(15)*	
SC127BN	Advanced Supply Chain Management IV Part B*	(7)	(15)*	
SP127AN	Strategic Procurement Management IV Part A*	(7)	(15)*	
SP127BN	Strategic Procurement Management IV Part B*	(7)	(15)*	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION:			<b>120</b>	

## 4.12 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

PGDip (Supply Chain Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDSU19**

SAQA ID: 99580, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E045CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

**a. Admission requirement(s):**

An Advanced Diploma in Supply Chain Management, **or** a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Logistics, **or** a Bachelor's degree in Supply Chain Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

January only.

**e. Presentation:**

Block-mode classes.

**f. Minimum duration:**

One year.

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

#### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
AST108G	Advanced Strategic Management V	(8)	(30)
RMS108G	Advanced Research Methodology	(8)	(30)
SCM108G	Supply Chain Management V	(8)	(30)



SPM108G Strategic Procurement (8) (30)  
Management V

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: 120

#### 4.13 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

MMSc (Supply Chain Management) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDSU19**

SAQA ID: 96911, CHE NUMBER: H16/2388/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

A Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management (or an equivalent qualification), or a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, or a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

d. *Intake for the qualification:*

January and July.

e. *Presentation:*

Research.

f. *Duration:*

A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.

- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
SCM109M	Dissertation: Supply Chain Management	(9)	(180)
SCM109R	Dissertation: Supply Chain Management (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
SCM119R	Dissertation: Supply Chain Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			180

### 4.14 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

DMSc (Supply Chain Management) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDSU19**

SAQA ID: 96883, CHE NUMBER: H16/10778/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Magister Technologiae: Logistics, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Supply Chain Management, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).



- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
SU1010O	Thesis: Supply Chain Management	(10)	(360)
SU1010R	Thesis: Supply Chain Management (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
SU1110R	Thesis: Supply Chain (re-registration) (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>



## 5. DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

### 5.1 DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Dip (Operations Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPOM19**

SAQA ID: 100968, CHE NUMBER: H16/14321/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Mathematics.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

None.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.



• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Applicants with a score of 24 will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 20 - 23 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes for the first two years and evening classes for the third year.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Operations Management:*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100968. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meetings of November 2024, June 2025 and September 2025.)

**FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
FPO105D	Financial Principles in Operations Management I	(5)	(24)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	

OM115AD	Operations Management Techniques IA* ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)
OM115BD	Operations Management Techniques IB* ( <i>Second-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)
OPM105D	Operations Management I	(5)	(24)
WSY105D	Work Study I*	(5)	(24)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>

## SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
MPP205D	Management Principles and Practice I	(5)	(24)	
OMT206D	Operations Management Techniques II	(6)	(24)	Operations Management Techniques IA Operations Management Techniques IA
OPM206D	Operations Management II	(6)	(24)	Operations Management I
WPD205D	Workplace Dynamics I	(5)	(24)	
WSY206D	Work Study II*	(6)	(24)	Work Study I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

## THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
OMT306D	Operations Management Techniques III	(6)	(30)	Operations Management Techniques II
OMX326D	WIL in Operations Management ( <i>block module</i> ) ( <i>on completion of all first- and second-year modules</i> )	(6)	(30)	
OPM306D	Operations Management III	(6)	(30)	Operations Management II
WSY306D	Work Study III*	(6)	(30)	Work Study II
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

## 5.2 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Operations Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADOM19**

SAQA ID: 102066, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E042CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Diploma in Operations Management, **or** a National Diploma: Operations Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.



Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*b. Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

*c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*d. Intake for the qualification:*

January only.

*e. Presentation:*

Block-mode classes.

*f. Minimum duration:*

One year.

*g. Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

**YEAR MODULES**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
FAA107V	Financial Accounting Aspects IV	(7)	(30)
ORM107V	Operations Management Technology IV	(7)	(30)
OTE107V	Operations Management Techniques IV	(7)	(30)
ROR107V	Research Methodology	(7)	(30)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>

### 5.3 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

PGDip (Operations Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDOM21**

SAQA ID: 111259, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E121CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

**a. Admission requirement(s):**

An Advanced Diploma or a Bachelor's degree in Operations Management, or a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Operations Management, or an equivalent qualification in Operations Management or Management Services/Work Study at NQF Level 7.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

January only.

**e. Presentation:**

Evening classes.

**f. Minimum duration:**

One year.

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

#### CURRICULUM

##### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
ERP108G	Enterprise Resource Planning V	(8)	(30)
MSE108G	Manufacturing Systems Engineering V	(8)	(30)



ROR108G	Advanced Research Methodology	(8)	(30)
SIM108G	Simulation	(8)	(30)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>120</b>

## 5.4 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

MMSc (Operations Management) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDOM20**

SAQA ID: 115255, CHE NUMBER: H16/10776/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s):*

A Postgraduate Diploma in Operations Management (or an equivalent qualification), **or** a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, **or** a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*b. Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

*c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*d. Intake for the qualification:*

January and July.

*e. Presentation:*

Research.

*f. Duration:*

A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.

- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
OPM109M	Dissertation: Operations Management	(9)	(180)
OPM109R	Dissertation: Operations Management (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
OPM119R	Dissertation: Operations Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>

## 5.5 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Project Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADPJ20**

SAQA ID: 110564, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E108CAN (contact) / H/H16/AR245CAN (online)

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus and Online Presentation

## REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A diploma or national diploma in any field of study, or any other equivalent qualification at NQF 6 with a minimum of 360 credits. Preference will be given to the candidates with a minimum of two years of project management experience.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Admission is subject to selection. Prospective students will be evaluated based on the marks obtained in the previous qualification and the Employment Profile.

Preference will be given to applicants who have been actively employed for a minimum of two years in a project management-related field. This employment may include volunteer positions and internship experience. Professional experience provides an opportunity for students to thrive during their studies. Some professional maturity provides a foundation for a student to be informed, to contribute with insight, and to interpret theoretical aspects based on actual practical experience. An Employment Profile is related to the expectations of the qualifications as it provides scope for transferable skills and essential knowledge.

The Employment Profile should contain the following information regarding work experience gained after obtaining a school leaving certificate:

- Work experience with dates of employment;
- Detailed areas of responsibility; and
- At least two references who can be contacted regarding the information provided in the Employment Portfolio.



All applicants received by the published due date will be evaluated and ranked according to the average achieved for all third-year modules/subjects. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected as per the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Selection will be done in January and applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only for Pretoria Campus and multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Block-mode classes and online presentation.
- f. *Minimum duration:*
  - Pretoria Campus: one year.
  - Online presentation: one year (full-time) or two years (part-time).
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 110564. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of September 2025.)

**OPTION 1: PRETORIA CAMPUS (ADPJ20)**

**ATTENDANCE**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
RPJ107V	Research Methodology	(7)	(30)	
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
PCM117V	Project Cost Management and Accounting	(7)	(15)	
PJI117V	Project Risk Management	(7)	(12)	
PMR117V	Project Management Principles and Practice	(7)	(15)	
PPE117V	Project Procurement Management Principles and Practice	(7)	(12)	
<b>SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
PQM117V	Project Quality Management	(7)	(12)	
PSM117V	Project Resources Management	(7)	(12)	
SMP117V	Statistical Methods for Project Management	(7)	(12)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION:			<b>120</b>	

## OPTION 2: ONLINE PRESENTATION (ADPJ06)

### BLOCK MODULES

Modules are presented in a 7-week block format

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
PCM127N	Project Cost Management and Accounting	(7)	(15)	
PJ127N	Project Risk Management	(7)	(12)	
PMR127N	Project Management Principles and Practice	(7)	(15)	
PPE127N	Project Procurement Management Principles and Practice	(7)	(12)	
PQM127N	Project Quality Management	(7)	(12)	
PSM127N	Project Resources Management	(7)	(12)	
RJ127AN	Research Methodology Part A*	(7)	(15)	
RJ127BN	Research Methodology Part B*	(7)	(15)	Research Methodology Part A
SMP127N	Statistical Methods for Project Management	(7)	(12)	

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION: **120**

## 5.6 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PGDip (Project Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDPJ20**

SAQA ID: 104707, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E120CAN (contact) / H/H16/AR248CAN (online)

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus and Online Presentation

### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
An Advanced Diploma in Project Management **or** a Bachelor's degree Project Management, **or** a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Project Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Candidates who have applied for the online offering will be evaluated and ranked according to their previous related qualifications. The closing date for admission is 30 September for candidates who have applied for contact classes. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
  - The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).



- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only for Pretoria Campus and multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Block-mode classes and online presentation.
- f. *Minimum duration:*
- Pretoria Campus: one year.
  - Online presentation: one year (full-time) or two years (part-time).
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

#### Key to asterisks:

- \* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 104707. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of September 2025.)

## OPTION 1: PRETORIA CAMPUS (PDPJ20)

### ATTENDANCE

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
RPJ108G	Advanced Research Methodology	(8)	(30)	

### FIRST SEMESTER

BCP118G	Business and Commercial Aspects of Projects	(8)	(15)	
BPJ118G	Behavioural Aspects for Project Managers	(8)	(12)	
PPM118G	Portfolio and Program Management Principles	(8)	(15)	

### SECOND SEMESTER

APJ118G	Agile Approaches to Project Management	(8)	(12)	
LPJ118G	Legal Aspects in Project Management	(8)	(12)	
PIM118G	Project Management Information Systems and Management	(8)	(12)	
SPJ118G	Strategic Project Management	(8)	(12)	

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION: **120**

## OPTION 2: ONLINE PRESENTATION (PDPJ06)

### BLOCK MODULES

Modules are presented in a 7-week block format

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
APJ128N	Agile Approaches to Project Management	(8)	(12)	
BCP128N	Business and Commercial Aspects of Projects	(8)	(15)	
BPJ128N	Behavioural Aspects for Project Managers	(8)	(12)	
LPJ128N	Legal Aspects in Project Management	(8)	(12)	
PIM128N	Project Management Information Systems and Management	(8)	(12)	
PPM128N	Portfolio and Program Management Principles	(8)	(15)	
RJ128AN	Advanced Research Methodology Part A*	(8)	(15)	
RJ128BN	Advanced Research Methodology Part B*	(8)	(15)	Advanced Research Methodology Part A
SPJ118N	Strategic Project Management	(8)	(12)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION:			<b>120</b>	

## 5.7 DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY\*

Dip (Work Study) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPWY26**

SAQA ID: 100967, CHE NUMBER: H16/14320/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.



- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 3 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 5 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20**.

**Assessment procedure(s):**

- Applicants with a score of 24 will be considered for admission.
- Applicants with a score of 20 - 23 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes. The module Work Study III is offered in the form of evening classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Work Study:*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Qualification name\*:*  
The name\* of the qualification does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100967. (The deviations are pending final approval by SAQA.)

## CURRICULUM

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100967.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meetings of November 2024, March 2025 and September 2025.)

### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BSM105D	Business Management I	(5)	(24)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
QT115AD	Quantitative Techniques A* ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
QT115BD	Quantitative Techniques B* ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
WSY105D	Work Study I*	(5)	(24)	

### FIRST SEMESTER

CAP115X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL115X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	

### SECOND SEMESTER

COP216X	Communication for Occupational Purposes	(6)	(8)	Communication for Academic Purposes
CPL215X	Computer Literacy II	(5)	(12)	Computer Literacy
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>116</b>	

### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BSM206D	Business Management II	(6)	(24)	Business Management I
CSE206D	Costing and Estimating	(6)	(24)	
LLW206D	Labour Law	(6)	(24)	
ORE206D	Operational Research	(6)	(24)	Quantitative Techniques A Quantitative Techniques B
WSY206D	Work Study II*	(5)	(24)	Work Study I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BSM306D	Business Management III	(6)	(24)	Business Management II
SSA316D	System Analysis and Design A ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(6)	(12)	
SSB316D	System Analysis and Design B ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(6)	(12)	
WSR306D	Work Study Practice*	(6)	(24)	
WSW326D	WIL in Work Study* ( <i>block module</i> ) ( <i>on completion of all first- and second-year modules</i> )	(6)	(22)	



WSY306D Work Study III*	(6)	(30)	Work Study II
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>124</b>
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>

## 5.8 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY\*

AdvDip (Work Study) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADWY26**

SAQA ID: 111433, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E124CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

**a. Admission requirement(s):**

A Diploma in Management Services or Work Study, **or** National Diploma: Management Services or Work Study, **or** a relevant bachelor's degree, **or** any other equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

January only.

**e. Presentation:**

Evening classes.

**f. Minimum duration:**

One year.

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**h. Qualification name\*:**

The name\* of the qualification does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 111433. (The deviations are pending final approval by SAQA.)

## CURRICULUM

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 11433.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of March 2025)

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
QWS107V	Quality Management for Work Study* IV	(7)	(30)
RMN107V	Research Methodology IV	(7)	(30)
SWS107V	Strategic Management for Work Study* IV	(7)	(30)
WSY107V	Work Study* IV	(7)	(30)

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **120**

## 5.9 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

MMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

Qualification code: **MDOO21**

SAQA ID: 96916, CHE NUMBER: H16/10768/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

Candidates should note that the qualification code for the programme differs between departments. The module codes are also allocated to specific areas of study. Candidates are advised to apply for the code relating to their area of specialisation. Please refer to the faculty's online Prospectus for an indication of which of the other departments within the faculty offer this programme.

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

A relevant postgraduate diploma, **or** a relevant bachelor honours degree, **or** a relevant professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8, **or** an equivalent qualification in the fields of Management Sciences. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).



Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
OOL109M	Dissertation: Organisational Leadership	(9)	(180)
OOL109R	Dissertation: Organisational Leadership (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
OOL119R	Dissertation: Organisational Leadership (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>

### 5.10 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

DMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDO021**

SAQA ID: 96885, CHE NUMBER: H16/2356/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

Candidates should note that the qualification code for the programme differs between departments. The module codes are also allocated to specific areas of study. Candidates are advised to apply for the code relating to their area of specialisation. Please refer to the faculty's online Prospectus for an indication of which of the other departments within the faculty offer this programme.

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Magister Technologiae: Organisational Leadership, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Organisational Leadership, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.

- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.

- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.

- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
OO1010O	Thesis: Organisational Leadership	(10)	(360)
OO1010R	Thesis: Organisational Leadership (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
OO1110R	Thesis: Organisational Leadership (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>



## 6. DEPARTMENT OF PEOPLE MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

### 6.1 DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Human Resource Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPHR19**

SAQA ID: 100969, CHE NUMBER: H16/14322/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria, eMalahleni and Polokwane campuses

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 24 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **24** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study Human Resources Management, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules may be exempted from certain first-year modules.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Human Resources Management:*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100969. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of November 2024.)

**FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ACP105D	Practical Accounting I	(5)	(24)	
BSM105D	Business Management I	(5)	(24)	
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
HRM105D	Human Resource Management I	(5)	(24)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
QT115AD	Quantitative Techniques A* ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
QT115BD	Quantitative Techniques B* ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>	



## SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BSM206D	Business Management II	(6)	(24)	Business Management I
HRD205D	Human Resource Development I	(5)	(24)	
HRM206D	Human Resource Management II	(6)	(24)	Human Resource Management I
LLW206D	Labour Law	(6)	(24)	
LRA205D	Labour Relations I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

## THIRD MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
BSM306D	Business Management III	(6)	(24)	Business Management II
HRD306D	Human Resource Development II	(6)	(24)	Human Resource Development I
HRM306D	Human Resource Management III	(6)	(24)	Human Resource Management II
HRX306D	WIL in Human Resources Management	(6)	(24)	
LRA306D	Labour Relations II	(6)	(24)	Labour Relations I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

## 6.2 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Human Resource Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADGH19 / ADGH05**

*(Specialisation codes for admission and registration: ADHD19/O5, ADHR19/O5, ADLR19/O5)*

*SAQA ID: 99695, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E031CAN (contact) / H/H16/E230CAN (online)*

Campus where offered: Pretoria, eMalahleni and Polokwane campuses, and Online Presentation

### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
Diploma in Human Resource Management, **or** a National Diploma: Human Resource Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 in Human Resource Management or Human Resource Development or Labour Relations Management with a minimum of 360 credits.
- Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Candidates who have applied for the online offering will be evaluated and ranked according to their previous related qualifications. The closing date for admission is 30 September for candidates who have applied for contact classes. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
  - The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only for all campuses, and multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Block-mode classes (offered in the day and evenings) and online presentation.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
- Pretoria Campus: one year.  
- Online presentation: one year (full-time) or two years (part-time).
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 99695. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meetings of June 2024 and March 2025.)

#### OPTION 1: PRETORIA, EMALAHLENI AND POLOKWANE CAMPUSES (ADGH19)

##### ATTENDANCE

Modules are offered in blocks as determined by the Department.

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AST127V	Advanced Strategic Management IV	(7)	(20)	
HRM127V	Advanced Human Resource Management IV	(7)	(30)	
RHR107V	Research Methodology IV ( <i>year module</i> )	(7)	(30)	

plus two electives from one of the following options:

##### **Human Resource Development (ADHD19) - (Pretoria Campus only)**

HRD127V	Advanced Human Resource Development IV	(7)	(20)	
HRS127V	Advanced Human Resource Development Strategy and Policy IV	(7)	(20)	

##### **Human Resource Management (ADHR19) - (Pretoria and eMalahleni campuses only)**

HRD127V	Advanced Human Resource Development IV	(7)	(20)	
LRS127V	Advanced Labour Relations IV	(7)	(20)	

##### **Labour Relations (ADLR19) - (Pretoria and Polokwane campuses only)**

CBN127V	Advanced Collective Bargaining and Negotiations IV	(7)	(20)	
LRS127V	Advanced Labour Relations IV	(7)	(20)	

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION: **120**



**OPTION 2: ONLINE PRESENTATION (ADGH05)****ATTENDANCE****Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AS127AN	Advanced Strategic Management IV Part A*	(7)	(10)*	
AS127BN	Advanced Strategic Management IV Part B*	(7)	(10)*	
HR127AN	Advanced Human Resource Management IV Part A*	(7)	(15)*	
HR127BN	Advanced Human Resource Management IV Part B*	(7)	(15)*	
RM127AN	Research Methodology IV Part A*	(7)	(15)*	
RM127BN	Research Methodology IV Part B*	(7)	(15)*	Research Methodology IV Part B

**plus two electives from one of the following options:****Human Resource Development (ADHDO5)**

HRD127N	Advanced Human Resource Development IV	(7)	(20)	
HRS127N	Advanced Human Resource Development Strategy and Policy IV	(7)	(20)	

**Human Resource Management (ADHRO5)**

HRD127N	Advanced Human Resource Development IV	(7)	(20)	
LRS127N	Advanced Labour Relations IV	(7)	(20)	

**Labour Relations (ADLRO5)**

CBN127N	Advanced Collective Bargaining and Negotiations IV	(7)	(20)	
LRS127N	Advanced Labour Relations IV	(7)	(20)	

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION: 120****6.3 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

PGDip (Human Resource Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDGH19/PDGH04***(Specialisation codes for admission and registration: PDHD19/O4, PDHR19/O4, PDLR19/O4)**SAQA ID: 99781, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E041CAN (contact) / H/H16/E23CAN (online)*

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus and Online Presentation

**REMARKS****a. Admission requirement(s):**

An Advanced Diploma in Human Resource Management, or a Bachelor's degree in Human Resource Management, or a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Human Resource Management or Human Resource Development or Labour Relations Management, or an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7 in Human Resource Management or Human Resource Development or Labour Relations Management.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

Candidates who have applied for the online offering will be evaluated and ranked according to their previous related qualifications. The closing date for admission is 30 September for candidates who have applied for contact classes. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

January only for Pretoria Campus, and multiple intakes for the online presentation. Please contact the Academic Department for further information on intake dates.

**e. Presentation:**

Block-mode classes offered on Saturdays and online presentation.

**f. Minimum duration:**

- Pretoria Campus: one year.
- Online presentation: one year (full-time) or two years (part-time).

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

- \* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 99781. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of March 2024.)

**OPTION 1: PRETORIA CAMPUS (PDGH19)**

**ATTENDANCE**

**Modules are offered in blocks as determined by the Department.**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AST128G	Advanced Strategic Management V	(8)	(20)	
HRM128G	Advanced Human Resource Management V	(8)	(30)	
RHR108G	Advanced Research Methodology (year module)	(8)	(30)	

**plus two modules from one of the following options:**

**Human Resources Development (PDHD19)**

HRD128G	Advanced Human Resources Development V	(8)	(20)	
---------	--	-----	------	--



ODS128G	Organisational Development Strategies	(8)	(20)
---------	---------------------------------------	-----	------

**Human Resources Management (PDHR19)**

HRD128G	Advanced Human Resources Development V	(8)	(20)
LRS128G	Advanced Labour Relations V	(8)	(20)

**Labour Relations (PDLR19)**

LLW128G	Advanced Labour Law V	(8)	(20)
LRS128G	Advanced Labour Relations V	(8)	(20)

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION: **120**

**OPTION 2: ONLINE PRESENTATION (PDGHO4)**

**ATTENDANCE**

Modules are presented in a 7-week block format.

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AST128N	Advanced Strategic Management V	(8)	(20)	
HRM128N	Advanced Human Resource Management V	(8)	(30)	
RH128AN	Advanced Research Methodology: Part A*	(8)	(10)*	
RH128BN	Advanced Research Methodology: Part B*	(8)	(10)*	Advanced Research Methodology: Part A
RH128CN	Advanced Research Methodology: Part C*	(8)	(10)*	Advanced Research Methodology: Part B

plus two modules from one of the following options:

**Human Resources Development (PDHDO4)**

HRD128N	Advanced Human Resources Development V	(8)	(20)
ODS128N	Organisational Development Strategies	(8)	(20)

**Human Resources Management (PDHRO4)**

HRD128N	Advanced Human Resources Development V	(8)	(20)
LRS128N	Advanced Labour Relations V	(8)	(20)

**Labour Relations (PDLRO4)**

LLW128N	Advanced Labour Law V	(8)	(20)
LRS128N	Advanced Labour Relations V	(8)	(20)

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE OPTION: **120**



## 6.4 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

MMSc (Human Resources Management) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDHR19**

SAQA ID: 96906, CHE NUMBER: H16/10772/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s):*

A Postgraduate Diploma in Human Resource Management (or an equivalent qualification), **or** a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, **or** a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*b. Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

*c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*d. Intake for the qualification:*

January and July.

*e. Presentation:*

Research.

*f. Duration:*

A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.

*g. Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*h. Rules on postgraduate studies:*

See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).



## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
HRM109M	Dissertation: Human Resources Management	(9)	(180)
HRM109R	Dissertation: Human Resources Management (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
HRM119R	Dissertation: Human Resources Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>

### 6.5 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN HUMAN RESOURCES

DMSc (Human Resources) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDHR19**

SAQA ID: 96877, CHE NUMBER: H16/10773/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s):*

A Magister Technologiae: Human Resources Management or Human Resource Development, or a Master of Management Sciences in Human Resource Management, or any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*b. Selection criteria:*

Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

*c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
HR10100	Thesis: Human Resources	(10)	(360)
HR1010R	Thesis: Human Resources (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
HR1110R	Thesis: Human Resources (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>

## 6.6 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT

MMSc (Labour Relations Management) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDLR19**

SAQA ID: 96909, CHE NUMBER: H16/10774/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Postgraduate Diploma in Labour Relations or Human Resource Management (or an equivalent qualification), **or** a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, **or** a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.
- Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- b. *Selection criteria:*  
The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.
- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).



- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
LRM109M	Dissertation: Labour Relations Management	(9)	(180)
LRM109R	Dissertation: Labour Relations Management (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
LRM119R	Dissertation: Labour Relations Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>

## 6.7 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN LABOUR RELATIONS

DMSc (Labour Relations) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDLR19**

SAQA ID: 96881, CHE NUMBER: H16/10775/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Magister Technologiae: Labour Relations Management, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Labour Relations Management, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

January and July.

**e. Presentation:**

Research.

**f. Duration:**

A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**h. Rules on postgraduate studies:**

See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
LR10100	Thesis: Labour Relations	(10)	(360)
LR1010R	Thesis: Labour Relations (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
LR1110R	Thesis: Labour Relations (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>



## 6.8 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

MMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDOD21**

SAQA ID: 96916, CHE NUMBER: H16/10768/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

Candidates should note that the qualification code for the programme differs between departments. The module codes are also allocated to specific areas of study. Candidates are advised to apply for the code relating to their area of specialisation. Please refer to the faculty's online Prospectus for an indication of which of the other departments within the Faculty offer this programme.

*a. Admission requirement(s):*

A relevant postgraduate diploma, **or** a relevant bachelor honours degree, **or** a relevant professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8, **or** an equivalent qualification in the fields of Management Sciences. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*b. Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

*c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

*d. Intake for the qualification:*

January and July.

*e. Presentation:*

Research.

*f. Duration:*

A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.

*g. Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- h. Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
OPL109M	Dissertation: Organisational Leadership	(9)	(180)
OPL109R	Dissertation: Organisational Leadership (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
OPL119R	Dissertation: Organisational Leadership (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>

## 6.9 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

DMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDOD21**

SAQA ID: 96885, CHE NUMBER: H16/2356/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

## REMARKS

Candidates should note that the qualification code for the programme differs between departments. The module codes are also allocated to specific areas of study. Candidates are advised to apply for the code relating to their area of specialisation. Please refer to the faculty's online Prospectus for an indication of which of the other departments within the Faculty offer this programme.

- a. Admission requirement(s):*  
A Magister Technologiae: Organisational Leadership, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Organisational Leadership, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. Selection criteria:*  
Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).



Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

### CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
OP10100	Thesis: Organisational Leadership	(10)	(360)
OP1010R	Thesis: Organisational Leadership (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
OP1110R	Thesis: Organisational Leadership (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>



## 7. DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM MANAGEMENT

### 7.1 DIPLOMA IN ADVENTURE TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Dip (Adventure Tourism Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPAV19**

SAQA ID: 100971, CHE NUMBER: H16/14324/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Mbombela Campus

#### REMARKS

*a. Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Geography, Hotel and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Business Studies, Geography and Tourism Studies.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.



- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **25** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N4 CERTIFICATE (NQF LEVEL 4) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

An N4 Certificate (at NQF Level 4) in a related Travel and Tourism field, with an average of at least 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Adventure Management:*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100971. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of November 2024.)

**FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AVA105D	Adventure Activities I	(5)	(12)	
AVD105D	Adventure Destinations I	(5)	(12)	
AVE115D	Natural Environment I ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
AVF105D	Adventure Finance I	(5)	(12)	

AVK105D	Adventure Marketing I	(5)	(12)
AVL105D	Adventure Leadership I	(5)	(12)
AVM105D	Adventure Management I	(5)	(12)
AVP105D	Adventure Operations I	(5)	(12)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>

## SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AVA206D	Adventure Activities II	(6)	(12)	Adventure Activities I
AVD206D	Adventure Destinations II	(6)	(12)	Adventure Destinations I
AVF206D	Adventure Finance II	(6)	(12)	Adventure Finance I
AVL206D	Adventure Leadership II	(6)	(12)	Adventure Leadership I
AVP206D	Adventure Operations II	(6)	(12)	Adventure Operations I
AVR205D	Adventure Risk Management I	(5)	(12)	
AVW205D	Adventure Tourism Law I	(5)	(12)	

### FIRST SEMESTER

AVE216D	Natural Environment II	(6)	(12)	Natural Environment I
AVH215D	Adventure HR Management I	(5)	(12)	

### SECOND SEMESTER

AVC215D	Adventure Economics I	(5)	(12)	
---------	-----------------------	-----	------	--

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR: **120**

## THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
AVA316D	Adventure Activities III ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(6)	(12)	Adventure Activities II
AVL306D	Adventure Leadership III	(6)	(18)	Adventure Leadership II
AVM306D	Adventure Management II	(6)	(18)	Adventure Management I
AVP306D	Adventure Operations III	(6)	(24)	Adventure Operations II
AVX326D	WIL in Adventure Management ( <i>block module, offered in the first- or second-semester</i> )	(6)	(48)	

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR: **120**

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **360**



## 7.2 DIPLOMA IN CASINO RESORT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Casino Resort Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPCA24**

SAQA ID: 91677 CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E017CAN

Campus where offered:

Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Please take note that all completed applications received within the published closing dates will be ranked. Only the top-ranked applicants will be selected according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A SENIOR CERTIFICATE BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Accounting, Business Economics, Economics, Geography, History, Travel and Tourism, Typing and a third language.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WHO OBTAINED A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Business Studies, Geography, Hospitality Studies, and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL):**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **25** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 will be kept on a waiting list from which the applicants with the highest APS will be selected.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N4 CERTIFICATE (NQF LEVEL 4) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

An N4 Certificate (at NQF Level 4) in a related Travel and Tourism field, with an average of at least 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study field of Travel and Tourism, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules, might be considered for the diploma.

b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.

d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.

e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.

f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

g. *Casino and Resort Management Practice II (Work-Integrated Learning):*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

h. *Mandatory Industry Courses:*  
The following mandatory industry courses must be completed before the diploma will be issued:

- For Casino Operations I (CIO105D): RGP (Responsible Gambling Training) 101 basic.
- For Casino Operations I (CIO206D): RGP (Responsible Gambling Training) 102 intermediate.
- For Casino Resort Management III (CRT316D): RGP (Responsible Gambling Training) 103 (advanced)
- For Hospitality Operations I (HOP105D): Opera.



## CURRICULUM

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 91677.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meetings of June 2023 and November 2024.)

### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes*	(5)	(10)	
CHN105D	Casino and Hospitality Finance I	(5)	(15)	
CIO105D	Casino Operations I	(5)	(18)	
CIS105D	Casino Resort Security I*	(5)	(15)	
CKP105D	Casino Marketing and Promotion	(5)	(15)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy*	(5)	(10)	
CRT105D	Casino Resort Management I*	(5)	(18)	
HOP105D	Hospitality Operations I	(5)	(15)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CHN206D	Casino and Hospitality Finance II	(6)	(20)	Casino and Hospitality Finance I
CIO206D	Casino Operations II	(6)	(20)	Casino Operations I
CKP206D	Casino Marketing and Promotions II	(6)	(20)	Casino Marketing and Promotion
CRT206D	Casino Resort Management II*	(6)	(20)	Casino Resort Management I
HCL206D	Hospitality and Casino Law I	(6)	(20)	
HOP206D	Hospitality Operations II	(6)	(20)	Hospitality Operations I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
CRT316D	Casino Resort Management III*	(6)	(30)	Casino Resort Management II
HOP316D	Hospitality Operations III	(6)	(30)	Hospitality Operations II
<b>SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
CRR316D	Casino and Resort Management Practice II	(6)	(60)	Casino Resort Management III Hospitality Operations III
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

### 7.3 DIPLOMA IN ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT

Dip (Ecotourism Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPEC19**

SAQA ID: 100972, CHE NUMBER: H16/14326/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Mbombela Campus

#### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a E symbol at Higher Grade or an D symbol at Standard Grade for Biology and English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Geography, Hospitality Management, Hotel and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Business Studies, Geography, Hospitality Studies, Life Sciences and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least 20 (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.



The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **25** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N4 CERTIFICATE (NQF LEVEL 4) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

An N4 Certificate (at NQF Level 4) in a related Travel and Tourism field, with an average of at least 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study field of Travel and Tourism, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules, might be considered for the diploma.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Ecotourism:*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100972. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of November 2024.)

**FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
ECD105D	Ecotourism Development I	(5)	(12)	
ECP105D	Ecotourism Operations I	(5)	(12)	
ECU105D	Ecotourism Guiding I	(5)	(12)	

ETG105D	Ecotourism Geography I	(5)	(10)
ETM105D	Ecotourism Management I	(5)	(12)
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)

#### FIRST SEMESTER

ECL115D	Lodge Management I	(5)	(12)
ECO115D	Ecology I	(5)	(14)

#### SECOND SEMESTER

ECK115D	Ecotourism Marketing I	(5)	(12)
---------	------------------------	-----	------

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR: **120**

### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ECD206D	Ecotourism Development II	(6)	(12)	Ecotourism Development I
ECF205D	Ecotourism Finance I	(5)	(12)	
ECL206D	Lodge Management II	(6)	(12)	Lodge Management I
ECP206D	Ecotourism Operations II	(6)	(12)	Ecotourism Operations I
ECU205D	Ecotourism Guiding II	(5)	(12)	Ecotourism Guiding I
ETG206D	Ecotourism Geography II	(6)	(6)	Ecotourism Geography I

#### FIRST SEMESTER

ECE215D	Tourism Economics I	(5)	(12)	
ECK216D	Ecotourism Marketing II	(6)	(12)	Ecotourism Marketing I
ECO216D	Ecology II	(6)	(18)	Ecology I

#### SECOND SEMESTER

ECH215D	Ecotourism Human Resources I	(5)	(12)
---------	------------------------------	-----	------

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR: **120**

### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
ECD306D	Ecotourism Development III	(6)	(24)	Ecotourism Development II
ECL306D	Lodge Management III	(6)	(24)	Lodge Management II
ECX326D	WIL in Ecotourism ( <i>block module, offered in the second-semester</i> )	(6)	(48)	
ETM306D	Ecotourism Management II	(6)	(24)	Ecotourism Management I

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR: **120**

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **360**



## 7.4 DIPLOMA IN EVENT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Event Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPET19**

SAQA ID: 63054, CHE NUMBER: H16/14327/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a E symbol at Higher Grade or an D symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Business Economics, Computer Science and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Business Studies, Hospitality Studies and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.

The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **25** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 25 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 24 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

- **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study field of Travel and Tourism, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules might be considered for the diploma.

- b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- c. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- d. *Presentation:*  
Day classes.
- e. *Minimum duration:*  
Three years.
- f. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- g. *WIL in Events Management:*  
See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Mandatory Industry Courses:*  
The following mandatory industry courses must be completed before the diploma will be issued:
  - For Even Finance II (EVF206D): Sage.
  - For Event Management I (ENM105D): First-Aid level I and First-Aid level II.
  - For Event Risk Management I (EVR205D): First-Aid level III.
  - For Event Technology I (EVT205D): Rendezvous and Summit.

**CURRICULUM**

*Key to asterisks:*

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 63054. (The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of November 2024.)

**FIRST YEAR**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
ENM105D	Event Management I	(5)	(16)	



EVF105D	Event Finance I	(5)	(15)
EVJ105D	Event Project Management I	(5)	(10)
EVK105D	Event Marketing I	(5)	(10)
EVL105D	Legal Management for Events I	(5)	(15)
EVP105D	Event Planning I	(5)	(30)
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>

### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
COP206X	Communication for Occupational Purposes	(6)	(8)	Communication for Academic Purposes
EVF206D	Event Finance II	(6)	(20)	Event Finance I
EVH215D	Event Human Resource Management I ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(10)	
EVJ206D	Event Project Management II	(6)	(15)	Computer Literacy Event Project Management I
EVK206D	Event Marketing II	(6)	(15)	Event Marketing I
EVP206D	Event Planning II	(6)	(30)	Event Planning I
EVR205D	Event Risk Management I	(5)	(12)	
EVT205D	Event Technology I	(5)	(10)	Computer Literacy
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
<b>FIRST SEMESTER</b>				
ENM316D	Event Management III	(6)	(30)	Event Finance II Event Human Resource Management I Event Management I
EVP316D	Event Planning III	(6)	(30)	Event Planning II
<b>SECOND SEMESTER</b>				
EVX316D	WIL in Events Management	(6)	(60)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:			<b>120</b>	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>	

## 7.5 DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Dip (Tourism Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPTM19**

SAQA ID: 100973, CHE NUMBER: H16/14328/HEQSF

Campus where offered:

Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s) and selection criteria:*

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) and preference would be given to first-time entering students. Once a programme is full, a waiting list will be created to provide an opportunity for applicants to fill the places of those who did not register on time. Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED BEFORE 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A Senior Certificate or an equivalent qualification, with a D symbol at Higher Grade or a C symbol at Standard Grade for English.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Accounting, Business Economics, Economics, Geography, History, Tourism, Typing and a third language.

**Selection criteria:**

Selection is based on Senior Certificate or N3 results and subjects.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE OBTAINED IN OR AFTER 2008:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Senior Certificate with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, or an equivalent qualification with an achievement level of at least 4 for English (home language or first additional language) and 3 for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 4 for Mathematical Literacy.

**Recommended subject(s):**

Business Studies, Geography, Hospitality Studies and Travel and Tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **20** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 24 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 20 to 23 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL CERTIFICATE (VOCATIONAL) AT NQF LEVEL 4:**

**Admission requirement(s):**

A National Certificate (Vocational) at NQF Level 4 with a bachelor's degree or a diploma endorsement, with at least 50% for English (first additional language), and 40% for Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy, and 40% for Life Orientation (excluded for APS calculation), and 50% for any other three compulsory vocational subjects.



The certificate must be in any of the following fields: accounting, computer science, economics, finance, hospitality, information technology, management, marketing, office administration or tourism.

**Selection criteria:**

To be considered for this qualification, applicants must have an Admission Point Score (APS) of at least **26** (excluding Life Orientation).

**Assessment procedure(s):**

Applicants with a final APS of 26 and more will be admitted to the programme. Applicants with a score of 22 to 25 will be required to do the TUT potential assessment.

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N4 CERTIFICATE (NQF LEVEL 4) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

An N4 Certificate (at NQF Level 4) in a related Travel and Tourism field, with an average of at least 50% for the qualification, and successful completion of an English Language Proficiency Assessment (done by the University).

• **FOR APPLICANTS WITH A NATIONAL N DIPLOMA (NQF LEVEL 6) AS PUBLISHED IN REPORT 191 (NATED):**

Applicants with a National N Diploma (NQF Level 6) in the study field of Travel and Tourism, who obtained at least a 50% pass mark at TVET Level N6 for all modules, might be considered for the diploma.

b. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

c. *Intake for the qualification:*

January only.

d. *Presentation:*

Day classes.

e. *Minimum duration:*

Three years.

f. *Exclusion and readmission:*

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

g. *Re-registration:*

A student may re-register for the module Travel and Tourism Practice III only with the permission of the Head of the Department. The purpose of the re-registration is to provide students with an opportunity to complete the project only, and not to redo it, should they fail the module.

h. *WIL in Tourism Management:*

See Chapter 5 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

i. *Mandatory Industry Courses:*

The following mandatory industry courses must be completed before the diploma will be issued:

- For Travel and Tourism Practice II (TRP206D): Opera and Tourplan.
- For Travel and Tourism Practice III (TRP306D): Fares and Ticketing, Galileo, QuickTrav and Summit.
- For Tourism Development II (TMD206D): GPS (Global Position System).



## CURRICULUM

Key to asterisks:

\* Information does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate as per SAQA ID: 100973.  
(The deviations were approved by the Senate meeting of November 2024.)

### FIRST YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CAP105X	Communication for Academic Purposes	(5)	(10)	
CPL105X	Computer Literacy	(5)	(10)	
INI125D	Information Literacy I ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
LFS125X	Life Skills* ( <i>block module</i> )	(5)	(2)	
TMK105D	Marketing for Tourism I	(5)	(16)	
TRD105D	Tourism Development I	(5)	(24)	
TRG105D	Travel and Tourism Geography I	(5)	(16)	
TRP105D	Travel and Tourism Practice I	(5)	(16)	
TRT105D	Travel and Tourism Management I	(5)	(24)	
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE FIRST YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### SECOND YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
COP206X	Communication for Occupational Purposes	(6)	(8)	Communication for Academic Purposes
TMK206D	Marketing for Tourism II	(6)	(16)	Marketing for Tourism I
TOE215D	Tourism Economics I ( <i>second-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
TRD206D	Tourism Development II	(6)	(16)	Tourism Development I
TRF205D	Travel and Tourism Finance I	(5)	(12)	
TRG206D	Travel and Tourism Geography II	(6)	(12)	Travel and Tourism Geography I
TRH215D	Travel and Tourism Human Resources I ( <i>first-semester module</i> )	(5)	(12)	
TRL205D	Law for Tourism I	(5)	(16)	
TRP206D	Travel and Tourism Practice II	(6)	(16)	Travel and Tourism Practice I
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE SECOND YEAR:			<b>120</b>	

### THIRD YEAR

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
TRD306D	Tourism Development III	(6)	(18)	Tourism Development II
TRG306D	Travel and Tourism Geography III	(6)	(12)	Travel and Tourism Geography II
TRP306D	Travel and Tourism Practice III	(6)	(12)	Travel and Tourism Practice II
TRP316R	Travel and Tourism Practice III (re-registration) ( <i>first- or second-semester module, see paragraph g</i> )	(6)	(0)	
TRT306D	Travel and Tourism Management III	(6)	(18)	Tourism Economics I Travel and Tourism Finance I Travel and Tourism Human Resources I Travel and Tourism Management I



TRX316D	WIL in Tourism Management (6) (first- or second-semester module)	(60)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE THIRD YEAR:		120
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:		360

## 7.6 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

AdvDip (Tourism Management) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADTM19**

SAQA ID: 99378, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E040CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria and Mbombela campuses

### REMARKS

**a. Admission requirement(s):**

A National Diploma/Diploma in Tourism Management, or Adventure Tourism Management, or Ecotourism Management, or Event Management, or Recreation Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 6 with a minimum of 360 credits.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

January only.

**e. Presentation:**

Evening classes.

**f. Minimum duration:**

One year.

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
CIT107V	Contemporary Issues in Tourism	(7)	(30)	
RTM107V	Research Methodology	(7)	(30)	
STO107V	Strategic Tourism Management	(7)	(30)	

**plus one of the following electives. Students should have the necessary underbuilt on NQF Level 6 for the chosen elective:**

ADL107V	Adventure Leadership IV ( <i>only offered at Mbombela Campus</i> )	(7)	(30)	Adventure Leadership III
EVP107V	Event Planning IV ( <i>only offered at Pretoria Campus</i> )	(7)	(30)	Event Planning III
TMD107V	Tourism Development IV	(7)	(30)	Ecotourism Development III or Tourism Development III

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **120**

### 7.7 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

PGDip (Tourism Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDTM19**

SAQA ID: 101524, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E048CAN

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

a. *Admission requirement(s):*

An Advanced Diploma in Tourism Management, **or** a Baccalaureus Technologiae: Tourism Management, **or** a Bachelor's degree in Tourism Management, **or** an equivalent qualification at NQF Level 7.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

b. *Selection criteria:*

The closing date for admission is 30 September. Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification.
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved.

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP). Applicants will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).



- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January only.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Evening classes.
- f. *Minimum duration:*  
One year.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

## CURRICULUM

### YEAR MODULES

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT	PREREQUISITE MODULE(S)
TBE108G	Tourism Business Ethics	(8)	(30)	
TBL108G	Tourism Business Leadership	(8)	(30)	
RTM108G	Advanced Research Methodology	(8)	(30)	

**plus one of the following electives. Students should have the necessary underbuilt on NQF Level 7 for the chosen elective:**

ADL108G	Adventure Leadership V	(8)	(30)	Adventure Leadership IV
EVP108G	Event Planning V	(8)	(30)	Event Planning IV
TMD108G	Tourism Development V	(8)	(30)	Tourism Development IV

TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION: **120**

## 7.8 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

MMSc (Tourism Management) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDTM19**

SAQA ID: 96888, CHE NUMBER: H16/10780/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Postgraduate Diploma in Tourism Management (or an equivalent qualification), **or** a relevant bachelor honours degree in a related field, **or** a professional bachelor's degree at NQF Level 8. Candidates who hold a Postgraduate Diploma or Honours degree without Advanced Research Methodology as a module/subject will be required to complete the Advanced Research Methodology module at NQF Level 8 before being admitted to the programme.

Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

- b. *Selection criteria:*  
Admission is subject to selection and in two phases.
- All applications received by the closing date of 30 April (for the July intake) and 30 September (for the January intake) will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification. Only the top-ranked candidates will be selected as per the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP).

- Candidates still waiting for their final results to confirm adherence to the admission requirements will also be considered, but will be evaluated and ranked according to the previous related qualification (when achieved). Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake). Only the top-performing candidates will be selected to fill up the remaining 50% as per the Departmental Student Enrolment Plan (SEP).

Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za) or on departmental notice boards.

- c. *Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:*  
Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- d. *Intake for the qualification:*  
January and July.
- e. *Presentation:*  
Research.
- f. *Duration:*  
A minimum of one year and a maximum of three years.
- g. *Exclusion and readmission:*  
See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).
- h. *Rules on postgraduate studies:*  
See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

#### CURRICULUM

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
TRM109M	Dissertation: Tourism Management	(9)	(180)
TRM109R	Dissertation: Tourism Management (re-registration)	(9)	(0)
TRM119R	Dissertation: Tourism Management (re-registration) (semester module)	(9)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>180</b>

## 7.9 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN TOURISM

DMSc (Tourism) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDTM19**

SAQA ID: 96868, CHE NUMBER: H16/10783/HEQSF

Campus where offered: Pretoria Campus

#### REMARKS

- a. *Admission requirement(s):*  
A Magister Technologiae: Adventure Tourism Management or Ecotourism Management or Tourism and Hospitality Management, **or** a Master of Management Sciences in Tourism Management, **or** any equivalent master's degree (at NQF Level 9) in a related field of study.



Holders of any other equivalent South African or international qualification may also be considered, see Chapter 1 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**b. Selection criteria:**

Submission of a preliminary doctoral proposal that complies with the protocol set by the University and the Academic Department. If the preliminary doctoral proposal is acceptable, the candidate will be invited to defend the proposal at a panel organised by the Academic Department, where the final suitability of the study and the candidate will be determined.

The closing date for admission is 30 April (July intake) and 30 September (January intake). Admission is subject to selection and will take place in two stages.

- 50% of the applications received will be selected from candidates with completed qualifications and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification. Selection will be done in November (for the January intake) and June (for the July intake).
- The remaining 50% will be selected from candidates still waiting for their final results and will be evaluated according to the previous related qualification when it is achieved. Selection will be done in January (for the January intake) and July (for the July intake).

Acceptance is subject to available capacity according to the Student Enrolment Plan (SEP) as well as supervisory capacity. Candidates will be informed of their status per an official letter from the Office of the Registrar, alternatively, they can check their application status on the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

**c. Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), equivalence and status:**

Information on the rules and the process to follow is available in Chapter 30 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**d. Intake for the qualification:**

January and July.

**e. Presentation:**

Research.

**f. Duration:**

A minimum of two years and a maximum of five years.

**g. Exclusion and readmission:**

See Chapter 2 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**h. Rules on postgraduate studies:**

See Chapter 8 of Students' Rules and Regulations (Part 1 of the Prospectus).

**CURRICULUM**

CODE	MODULE	NQF-L	CREDIT
TM10100	Thesis: Tourism	(10)	(360)
TM1010R	Thesis: Tourism (re-registration)	(10)	(0)
TM1110R	Thesis: Tourism (re-registration) (semester module)	(10)	(0)
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE QUALIFICATION:			<b>360</b>

## SECTION B: PHASING OUT QUALIFICATIONS

No new registrations for qualifications within this section will be accepted. Students registered for any of these qualifications should complete their studies according to the teach-out date prescribed for the qualification, subject to the stipulations of Regulation 3.1.11 and 3.1.13 in the Students' Rules and Regulations.

Information on phased-out programmes can be obtained from the TUT website, [www.tut.ac.za](http://www.tut.ac.za).

### 1. DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES

#### 1.1 DIPLOMA IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT

Dip (Contact Centre Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPCC19**

SAQA ID: 100970, CHE NUMBER: H16/14323/HEQSF

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (day classes)
Last year of new intake:	2024
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2027
Curriculum:	2024 Prospectus

#### 1.2 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

MMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDOB21**

SAQA ID: 96916, CHE NUMBER: H16/10768/HEQSF

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (Research)
Last year of new intake:	2025
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2028
Curriculum:	2025 Prospectus

### 2. DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

#### 2.1 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

MMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDOE21**

SAQA ID: 96916, CHE NUMBER: H16/10768/HEQSF

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (Research)
Last year of new intake:	2025
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2028
Curriculum:	2025 Prospectus



### 3. DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING, SUPPLY CHAIN AND SPORT MANAGEMENT

#### 3.1 DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT

Dip (Sport Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPSM19**

SAQA ID: 100965, CHE NUMBER: H16/14318/HEQSF

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (online presentation)
Last year of new intake:	2025
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2029
Curriculum:	2025 Prospectus

#### 3.2 POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SPORT MANAGEMENT

PGDip (Sport Management) - NQF Level 8 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: PDSM19**

SAQA ID: 101428, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E043CAN

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (Block-mode classes)
Last year of new intake:	2024
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2026
Curriculum:	2024 Prospectus

#### 3.3 DIPLOMA: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Dip (Supply Chain Management) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPSU19**

SAQA ID: 100961, CHE NUMBER: H16/14314/HEQSF

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (online presentation)
Last year of new intake:	2025
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2029
Curriculum:	2025 Prospectus

#### 3.4 MASTER OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

MMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 9 (180 credits)

**Qualification code: MDOA21**

SAQA ID: 96916, CHE NUMBER: H16/10768/HEQSF

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (Research)
Last year of new intake:	2025
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2028
Curriculum:	2024 Prospectus

### 3.5 DOCTOR OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP

DMSc (Organisational Leadership) - NQF Level 10 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DDOA21**

SAQA ID: 96885, CHE NUMBER: H16/2356/HEQSF

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (Research)
Last year of new intake:	2025
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2028
Curriculum:	2024 Prospectus

## 4. DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

### 4.1 DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY\*

*The name\* of the qualification does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate.*

Dip (Work Study) - NQF Level 6 (360 credits)

**Qualification code: DPWY24**

SAQA ID: 100967, CHE NUMBER: H16/14320/HEQSF

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (day classes. The module Work Study III is offered in the form of evening classes.)
Last year of new intake:	2026
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2030
Curriculum:	2025 Prospectus

### 4.2 ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN WORK STUDY\*

*The name\* of the qualification does not correspond to SAQA registration certificate.*

AdvDip (Work Study) - NQF Level 7 (120 credits)

**Qualification code: ADWY24**

SAQA ID: 111433, CHE NUMBER: H/H16/E124CAN

Campus where offered:	Pretoria Campus (evening classes)
Last year of new intake:	2026
Teach-out (phase-out) date:	31 December 2028
Curriculum:	2025 Prospectus



## SECTION C: MODULE INFORMATION (OVERVIEW OF SYLLABUS)

The syllabus content is subject to change to accommodate industry changes. Please note that a more detailed syllabus is available at the relevant academic department or in the study guide that applies to a particular module. At the time of publication, the syllabus content was defined as follows:

### A

**ACCOMMODATION MANAGEMENT I (ACM115D)** **1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)

Knowledge, understanding and skills related to the concepts of housekeeping operations in the Hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**ACCOMMODATION MANAGEMENT II (ACM216D)** **1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)

Knowledge and application skills related to the concepts of front office accommodation management in the Hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**ACCOMMODATION MANAGEMENT III (ACM316D)** **1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)

Concepts of accommodation management in planning and evaluation of the Hospitality industry, including resorts, cruises, events and attractions. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**ACCOMMODATION MANAGEMENT IV (ACM107V, ACM127N)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)

Managing the guest experience through the application of hospitality principles, notwithstanding the environmental considerations. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**ACCOMMODATION MANAGEMENT VA (ACA108G)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)

Evaluate how to recognise a business opportunity; Evaluate personal motivation and key resources needed to succeed in the accommodation sector; Identify market research-related strategies; Apply layout and different interior and exterior considerations regarding an accommodation facility. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ACCOMMODATION MANAGEMENT VB (ACB108G)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)

Evaluate the role of the accommodation facility image; understand the technique of production, general management and administration of your accommodation facility; evaluate the guest cycle; explore various international accommodation facilities to benchmark against your accommodation facility. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT I (ADM105D)** **1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)

An overview of the skills necessary to manage the information needs of the organisation so that timely, relevant and accurate information can be given to managers at all different levels, enabling them to make meaningful decisions. Several issues are addressed, such as the role of administrative management within an organisation; the basics of communication, the office environment; and planning, organising, leading and controlling in the administrative function. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT II (ADM206D)** **1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)

In-depth analysis of information and knowledge management in an organisation. Several issues are addressed, such as information systems; information and knowledge management; quality administrative management; cultural diversity and business ethics. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT III (ADM316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

In-depth analysis of the role and functions of office employees. Several issues are addressed, such as productivity of office employees; quality and quantity control; selection, development, supervision, motivation and appraisal of office employees; and job analysis and evaluation. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT IV (ADM107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The specific aspects covered in the module include, inter alia, the systems analysis and change, negotiations, collective bargaining and relevant legislation, risk management (security, occupational health matters, and ethical challenges). Introduction to international strategies for enhancing information technology within organisations. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS (ADF125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

This module is designed to equip students with fundamental knowledge of the management functions required to manage the administrative environment effectively. An understanding of the nature of management, functions of management, as well as basic management principles are important for the effective running of an office. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE ACTIVITIES AND PROCEDURES (AOA125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The module is designed to provide students with the competencies required to establish an effective administrative work environment. Students will acquire the ability to handle the administrative activities according to the organisational policies, procedures and systems. The necessary skills to promote professionalism, efficiency, consistency, responsibility, accountability, and an ethical climate within the work environment will be acquired. On completion of this module, students will be equipped with a better understanding of issues of governance and administrative procedures, as well as policies in the specific work environment. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE SUPPORT (AOS125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The purpose of this module is to equip students with the knowledge of the administrative support needed to manage the administrative environment effectively, and the understanding of front office duties as well as strategies for handling both internal and external customers. Students will be equipped with the required knowledge to deal with basic front office duties in a professional manner. These administrative office support duties include time management, assertiveness and personal productivity. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**ADVANCED BUSINESS ADVISING PART A (AB127AN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****ADVANCED BUSINESS ADVISING PART B (AB127BN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

This module aims to provide students with advanced knowledge, skills, and attitudes in business advising. Part A focuses on lean start-up methodology, coaching methodologies, and consulting and counselling techniques, while Part B emphasises practical business advising, knowledge transfer, and learning facilitation. This programme is advanced, focusing on sophisticated analysis and decision-making techniques. (Total notional time: 150 hours for AB127AN and 150 hours for AB127BN)

**ADVANCED COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND NEGOTIATIONS IV (CBN127V, CBN127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)**

This module will equip students to differentiate between collective bargaining, trade unionism, worker participation, worker representation and negotiation and to resolve such problems and gain knowledge of the development of the South African collective bargaining system and relate and explain modern collective bargaining challenges. To analyse the nature and role of negotiation and other conflict resolution procedures that are typically applied in South African collective bargaining systems. (Total notional time: 200 hours)



**ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT IV (HRD127V, HRD127N)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

***(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

The purpose of the module is to enable students to demonstrate knowledge to manage the entire Human Resources Development process within the organisation, public and private sectors on a local and national context, in order to contribute to the achievement of overall business objectives. Students will embark on a specialist career in the field of Human Resource Development through their applied competence in the application of HRD principles, technologies and practices in any organisational context. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT V (HRD128G, HRD128N)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

***(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

Students will be enabled to demonstrate knowledge to strategically manage the Human Resources Development process within the organisation, public and private sectors in order to contribute to the achievement of overall strategic business objectives. Students will be able to function as a strategic Human Resource Development partner in consultation with management within an organisation. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND POLICY IV (HRS127V, HRS127N)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

***(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

The purpose of the module is to enable students to demonstrate and apply integrated knowledge to align the Human Resources Development strategy and policy within organisations on a local and national context in order to contribute to the achievement of their overall business objectives. Students will embark on a specialist career in the field of Human Resource Development through their applied competence in the alignment and application of the National Skills Development Strategy with the overall Human Resource Development strategies in organisations. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV (HRM127V)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

***(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

Increased depth of knowledge of personnel management rather than increased breadth of knowledge, the promotion and development of independent study and thought in the module, improved preparedness in respect of personnel management at a strategic level in the organisation. Display a deeper theoretical knowledge of the context and application of strategic Human Resource Management in the modern organisation, including relevant theories models, and practical application examples. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV PART A (HR127AN)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

***(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

Increased depth of knowledge of personnel management rather than increased breadth of knowledge, the promotion and development of independent study and thought in the module, improved preparedness in respect of personnel management at a strategic level in the organisation. Display a deeper theoretical knowledge of the context and application of strategic Human Resource Management in the modern organisation, including relevant theories models, and practical application examples. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT V (HRM128G, HRM128N)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

***(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

Students will be enabled to understand the role of the Human Resource (HR) professional, the nature of professionalism and approaches to addressing ethical dilemmas. This module provides students with the skills and understanding needed to develop specific organisational strategies in relation to HR issues such as employee engagement, employee resourcing and talent management. Skills to conduct research into business and management issues from a Human Resource Management perspective will be enhanced. Lastly, the purpose of this module is to develop people management skills essential for HR work, such as interviewing, coaching, managing conflict and managing performance. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADVANCED LABOUR LAW V (LLW128G, LLW128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

This module will equip students with fairly complex knowledge and skills related to the correct implementation of fairly complex labour law provisions and principles in a variety of labour relations management strategies, policies, procedures and practices that are common components of workplace labour relations management systems. It will thus add depth and breadth to the existing knowledge and skills of students that are related to organisational level labour relations management systems. Related skills and knowledge are specifically aimed at knowledge and skills that are required to effectively comply with or implement South African labour laws. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**ADVANCED LABOUR RELATIONS IV (LRS127V, LRS127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)**

This module will equip students to analyse the labour relations management systems in organisational level labour relations management. To describe, develop, apply and critically evaluate a variety of pro-active labour relations management strategies, policies, procedures and practices in organisational level labour relations management systems in order to maintain and advance labour peace, stability and ethical conduct in organisational level labour relations systems. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**ADVANCED LABOUR RELATIONS V (LRS128G, LRS128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)**

This module will equip students with relatively complex knowledge and skills required for effective implementation of proactive labour relations systems, strategies, policies, procedures and practices in South African organisations within the context of South African labour laws and influences from various internal and external variables in the South African labour relations environment. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**ADVANCED QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES (QTS107V)****1 X 3-HOUR PRACTICAL EXAMINATION****(Module custodian: Department of Mathematics and Statistics)**

Quantitative and qualitative techniques are used in the execution of advanced marketing research techniques. Advanced sampling techniques commonly used to retrieve suitable data set used for data analysis; using EXCEL to graph and interpret data, using EXCEL to calculate and interpret measures of location, dispersion and relative standing; probability distributions for the differences between means and proportions; apply confidence intervals and hypothesis testing for two or more populations using EXCEL; use EXCEL for applied simple and multiple regression and correlation models; application and the analysis of time series data using EXCEL. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODOLOGY (RAI108G, RBA108G, RHM108G, RMK108G, RMS108G, RHR108G, RMD108G, ROR108G, RPJ108G, RTM108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodians: Departments of Business and Information Management Services; Hospitality Management; Management and Entrepreneurship; Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management; Operations Management; People Management and Development; and Tourism Management)**

The purpose of this module is to identify and formulate a research idea and problem. Conduct a literature review. Select a research approach and develop an appropriate research design. Plan the research methods. Gain access and research ethics. Piloting data collection instrument. Data analysis techniques. Outline of the research report. Prepare a defensible research proposal. Present and communicate a final draft of a research proposal to a range of audiences. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODOLOGY PART A (RE128AN, RC128AN, RH128AN, RJ128AN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODOLOGY PART B (RE128BN, RC128BN, RH128BN, RJ128BN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The purpose of this module is to identify and formulate a research idea and problem, conduct a literature review, select a research approach, and develop an appropriate research design. Plan the research methods, gain access, and address research ethics. Piloting the data collection instrument. Data analysis techniques. Outline of the research report. Prepare a defensible research proposal. Present and communicate a final draft of a research proposal to a range of audiences. (Total notional time: 150 hours for RE128AN/BN, RC128AN/BN and RJ128AN/BN, and 100 hours for RH128AN/BN/CN)



**ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODOLOGY PART 1 (RHA128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODOLOGY PART 2 (RHB128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

The module is intended to expose students to multiple research concepts so that they will build solid research-related competencies that can then be translated from theoretical to practical application in their own research engagement. The module further contributes to the purpose of the qualification in that it prepares students to embark on studies at the master's and doctoral levels and the increasing complexity of learning and assessment practices across the programme and into further studies. In addition, the module will develop students to solve complex problems in the world of work, irrespective of whether they embark on further studies. Finally, the module addresses sufficient ethical research issues to develop personal and professional ethics in our students. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODOLOGY V (RCC108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Departments of Business and Information Management Services)*

The purpose of this module is to identify and formulate a research idea and problem. Conduct a literature review. Select a research approach and develop an appropriate research design. Plan the research methods. Gain access and research ethics. Piloting data collection instrument. Data analysis techniques. Outline of the research report. Prepare a defendable research proposal. Present and communicate a final draft of a research proposal to a range of audiences. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADVANCED RETAIL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV (ARF107V)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER***(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)*

The purpose of this module is to ensure that students have the necessary knowledge and competency to conduct financial planning, financial management and control to establish a successful and competitive retail organisation. The module will address specific principles relevant to retailers such as costing, financial performance management, auditing and taxation. Students will be equipped with the knowledge to conduct a financial risk analysis and manage the financial structure of the retail operation competitively. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV (AST107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV PART A (AS127CN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV PART B (AS127DN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)*

The specific aspects covered in this module include, inter alia, the strategic management process; strategic planning for business activities outside the country; ethics in business; vision and mission statement; different types of strategies such as intensive, diversification, integration strategies, etc. detailed analysis of both internal and external environments including IFE, EFE, CPM, external forces, matrices, Porter's generic strategies and five forces model; strategic selection; strategy implementation; and strategy evaluation and control. (Total notional time: 300 hours for AST107V and 150 hours for AS127AN/BN)

**ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV (AST127V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)*

The strategic management process; strategic planning for business activities outside the country; ethics in business; vision and mission statement; different types of strategies such as intensive, diversification, integration strategies, etc.; detailed analysis of both internal and external environments including IFE, EFE, CPM, external forces, matrixes, Porter's generic strategies and five forces model; strategic selection; strategy implementation; and strategy evaluation and control. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV PART A (AS127AN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV PART B (AS127BN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)*

The strategic management process; strategic planning for business activities outside the country; ethics in business; vision and mission statement; different types of strategies such as intensive, diversification, integration strategies, etc.; detailed analysis of both internal and external environments including IFE, EFE, CPM, external forces, matrixes, Porter's generic strategies and five forces model; strategic selection; strategy implementation; and strategy evaluation and control. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**ADVANCED STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT V (AST108G,  
AST128G, AST128N)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

*(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)*

Students are exposed to the expert activities of strategic management within the context of human resources management in an organisation; how to identify and choose a superior competitive position, how to analyse a strategic situation, and finally how to create the organisational context to make the chosen strategy work. As such, the objectives of this module are twofold: to explore conceptual frameworks and models which will assist students to analyse competitive situations and strategic dilemmas, gain insight into strategic management, and to help you acquire practical experience in dealing with strategic issues. (Total notional time: 300 hours for AST108G and 200 hours for AST128G/AST128N)

**ADVANCED SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IV (SCM107V)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**ADVANCED SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IV PART A (SC127AN)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**ADVANCED SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IV PART B (SC127BN)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

Supply chain strategy, process and systems thinking in the supply chain, total cost of ownership in the supply chain, green supply chain management, scanning and global supply chain design, and strategic supply chain cost management. Supply chain rationalisation, collaborative innovation, supply chain vulnerability and resilience. (Total notional time: 300 hours for SCM107V and 150 hours for SC127AN/BN)

**ADVANCED TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MARKETING (THK129N)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

The purpose of this module is for students to engage with advanced marketing theories so as to select and apply appropriate and creative methods, techniques, processes or technologies in order to solve complex practical and theoretical problems. This is for students to be empowered to adapt to changing marketing contexts and emerging trends. (Total notional time: 130 hours)

**ADVENTURE ACTIVITIES I (AVA105D)**

**PRACTICAL EVALUATION**

*(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)*

Students are equipped with the appropriate hard skills to safely manage groups on adventure activities, under supervision. Students are able to participate in the following activities: Abseil Supervisor, River Guide and High Ropes throughout the year. All necessary equipment is supplied for each activity. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE ACTIVITIES II (AVA206D)**

**PRACTICAL EVALUATION**

*(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)*

Students are equipped with the appropriate hard skills to safely guide groups in a variety of adventure activities. Students are able to participate in the following activities: Advanced Mountain Walking, Kloofing and Single Pitch Supervisor throughout the year. All necessary equipment is supplied for each activity. Students that have logged enough time in an adventure activity will be assessed as competent adventure guides. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE ACTIVITIES III (AVA316D)**

**PRACTICAL EVALUATION**

*(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)*

Students are equipped with the appropriate hard skills to safely guide groups in a variety of adventure activities. Students are able to participate in the following activities: Advanced Mountain Walking, Kloofing and Single Pitch Supervisor throughout the year. All necessary equipment is supplied for each activity. Students that have logged enough time in an adventure activity will be able to be assessed as competent adventure guides. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE DESTINATIONS I (AVD105D)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

*(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)*

This module will assist students to initiate new ventures and evaluate their own position and endeavours within the adventure tourism (tourism) industry. More specifically, to effectively plan and conduct recreational, educational, developmental and therapeutic adventure programmes and lead, facilitate and coordinate individual and group participants toward predetermined programme goals and objectives, this module will provide students with the required knowledge and skills to value/establish, select, apply and manage ethical operational/ travel plans associated with major Southern African/selected African adventure-specific destination/s management and marketing practices. (Total notional time: 120 hours)



**ADVENTURE DESTINATIONS II (AVD206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module will assist students to initiate new ventures and evaluate their own position and endeavours within the adventure tourism (tourism) industry. More specifically, to effectively plan and conduct recreational, educational, developmental and therapeutic adventure programmes and lead, facilitate and coordinate individual and group participants toward predetermined programme goals and objectives; this module will provide students with the required knowledge and skills to evaluate/establish, select, apply and manage ethical operational/travel plans associated with major European adventure-specific destination/s management and marketing practices. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE ECONOMICS I (AVG215D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

An understanding of the impact of adventure tourism on the economy. The module provides the foundation for the application of the principles of economics and thus lays a foundation for the development and planning of Adventure Tourism in the subsequent years of study. The learning objectives include but are not limited to an understanding of organisations and markets in tourism, issues of demand and supply in tourism, an understanding of markets in practice and the external operating environment, understanding investment in the private and public sector, as well as an appreciation of economic impacts and the global economy. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE FINANCE I (AVF105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module will introduce students to basic Accounting as well as different forms of business found in South Africa. The module will also introduce students to different transactions occurring in the business world and how to record these transactions in the records of the business which will enable them to prepare the financial statements of the business. Furthermore, it will introduce the analysis and interpretation of these financial statements. After completing the module, the students will also be able to prepare budgets for the business. The students will also be introduced to the calculation of salaries and wages, as well as the basic theory of foreign exchange. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE FINANCE II (AVF206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Preparing a trial balance of the business, concentrating on the influence of Value-Added Tax (VAT) on transactions, on the adjustment of entries at the end of the financial year as well as the impact of such changes on the financial statements of the business. In this module, we expand our knowledge of foreign exchange as well as the analysis and interpretation of financial statements. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE HR MANAGEMENT I (AVH215D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are equipped with the necessary recruitment and selection abilities. The students will learn concepts such as labour markets, equal opportunities and managing diversity, performance management and appraisal, health and safety in the workplace, grievance and disciplinary procedures as well as reward strategies in Adventure tourism. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE LEADERSHIP I (AVL105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

An overview of adventure leadership, competencies and adventure programming skills (facilitation, instruction and guiding). Introduction to the skills required for planning, management and leadership of adventure activities, programmes and trips. Students will learn how to conduct basic industry-related research. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE LEADERSHIP II (AVL206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Learn to develop and apply adventure leadership meta-skills and knowledge to various adventure fields, including adventure recreation, adventure education, adventure development and adventure tourism. Advanced facilitation; adventure resource and programme management; adventure tourism trends and issues. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE LEADERSHIP III (AVL306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

This module provides students with skills and knowledge to apply advanced adventure programme and leadership competencies in the planning, conducting and evaluation of: adventure expeditions, adventure facilities, adventure recreation, education, development, and sport programmes. (Total notional time: 180 hours)

**ADVENTURE LEADERSHIP IV (ADL107V)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

Understand and explain the concept of leadership. Apply leadership techniques towards both individuals and teams within the Adventure Tourism Sector - complying with international standards and best practices. Evaluate the impact of leadership techniques applied in the work context (co-employees, shareholders, and stakeholders). (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADVENTURE LEADERSHIP V (ADL108G)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

Students will be able to expand their knowledge and understanding of adventure leadership by applying principles of visionary leadership in the adventure tourism sector. The module also applies the concept and principles of knowledge management to adventure leadership, critique and practise models of adventure leadership and management, application of adventure leadership skills to relationship management and the application of the principles of situational leadership to an adventure tourism business. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ADVENTURE MANAGEMENT I (AVM105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

This module will prepare students to initiate new ventures and evaluate their own position and endeavours within the Adventure tourism sector. More specifically, to effectively allocate, manage and control resources associated with an adventure tourism organisation. This module will provide students with the required knowledge and skills to effectively use all management functions including: planning, organising, leading and controlling within the adventure environment. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE MANAGEMENT II (AVM306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

Students are provided with a foundational understanding of starting one's own small adventure tourism business. The module incorporates the background to entrepreneurship, the window of opportunity, the business plan, sources of finance, legal and resource issues, family businesses, franchising, buying an existing business and business growth. (Total notional time: 180 hours)

**ADVENTURE MARKETING I (AVK105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

This module is designed to foster an appreciation of marketing in the first year by teaching the building blocks of the marketing mix, namely product, place, price and promotion, as applied to an adventure tourism environment. Aspects of the adventure tourism service including; intangibility, inseparability, perishability and variability are also explored. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE OPERATIONS I (AVP105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

This module aims to provide students with a thorough understanding of the adventure tourism industry. It will prepare the students in terms of skills and the knowledge necessary to function in all different sectors of the Adventure industry, i.e. accommodation, transportation, and adventure tourism travel intermediaries. Additionally, students will gain competence in booking and managing tours as well as car rental for clients. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE OPERATIONS II (AVP206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

This module aims to provide students with appropriate knowledge, skills and attitudes to enter front office operations in accommodation establishments with proficiency in the areas of management of service, sale of guestrooms, technical operations, as well as a thorough knowledge of professional and administration skills. Furthermore, the students will be competent in organising and managing events and operating tour operator software, which is a highly sought-after skill by employers. (Total notional time: 120 hours)



**ADVENTURE OPERATIONS III (AVP306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are equipped with the necessary abilities to apply knowledge and skills with sufficient depth and specialisation in resort management. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**ADVENTURE RISK MANAGEMENT I (AVR205D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Insight into the principles and practices of risk management with a primary focus on tools, techniques, and risk and safety management and safety plans in the adventure industry. It applies legal concepts and risk management as they pertain to the administration, management, and control of both public and private adventure tourism operations. There will be extensive use of case studies. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ADVENTURE TOURISM LAW I (AVW205D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

This module provides a foundational introduction to South African law, an introduction to tourism law, delictual liability in the adventure tourism environment, basic principles of the law of contract, introduction to labour law and the employment relationship, prescriptive labour legislation and managing labour relations in the workplace. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**AGILE APPROACHES TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT (APJ118G, APJ128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Agile project management concepts, tools and techniques, agile approaches, processes, and roles in project management, when to use agile, the advantages and disadvantages, and the challenges of the agile approach when compared with traditional methods. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ANALYTICAL METHODS A (AYA129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****ANALYTICAL METHODS B (AYB129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The purpose of the module is for the student to engage competently with statistics and quantitative financing, so that appropriate applications to option pricing, interest rate markets, statistical trading strategies, and risk management can be effectively managed. Students need to be able to present and communicate accurate financial management skills within the contact centre management context. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**APPLIED DIGITAL MARKETING V (DMK108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module is designed to appreciate the importance of the ever-evolving, dynamic digital landscape and understanding how to develop skills to improve digital marketing effectiveness. It is about specialisation in digital marketing and is designed for both postgraduate students and marketing practitioners who want to equip themselves with the most up-to-date trends, tools and practical insights within the digital marketing industry. It consists of contemporary speciality areas such as social media marketing, mobile marketing, digital communications and consumer engagement, search marketing, e-commerce and digital strategy. Students will identify a digital marketing research topic to investigate and develop a marketing research proposal for their research project. The module will also appraise the theory underpinning digital marketing. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**APPLIED ECONOMICS I (AEC105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Economics)**

Applied economics has been designed to provide the future entrepreneur with the theoretical underpinnings of the field of economics and to provide guidance and understanding of key economic concepts in business. Furthermore, this module will assist in developing the skills necessary to make improved business decisions and to manage the economic uncertainties that entrepreneurs face. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**APPLIED HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT (ACTION RESEARCH/ LEARNING JOURNAL/PROJECT DEVELOPMENT) (AHM128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Students will identify, analyse and address complex or abstract problems drawing systematically on a body of knowledge and methods appropriate to a field, discipline or practice. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**APPLIED QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES (QTS108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Mathematics and Statistics)**

The purpose of this module is to apply quantitative and qualitative techniques effectively in the execution of advanced marketing research techniques. The process of retrieving suitable data for analysis; using a suitable statistical package to graph, interpret and report on the data, using a suitable statistical package to calculate and report on the findings of measures of location, dispersion and relative standing; applying and reporting on the findings of confidence intervals and hypothesis testing for various populations using a suitable statistical package; use a suitable statistical package to build regression and correlation models, report on the findings of such models and the implementation of such models in the marketing field; use a suitable statistical package to build time series models, report on the findings of such models and the implementation of such models in the marketing field. Quantitative market research decision support tools such as decision trees, factor and cluster analysis are appraised. To support qualitative analysis, text analytics is introduced. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**B****BANQUETING I (FBQ215D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Introduce knowledge and skills of responsibilities in relation to corkage, serving of different beverages, organisation and planning of a variety of functions. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**BANQUETING II (FBQ316D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Demonstrate knowledge of planning, organising and executing a variety of functions ranging from national to international cuisines and specialised meals. (Total notional time: 160 hours)

**BEHAVIOURAL ASPECTS FOR PROJECT MANAGERS (BPJ118G, BPJ128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Leadership in projects, high-performance project teams, resource optimisation, mindfulness and optimal performance in projects, behavioural concepts, approaches and tools for resource planning, resource acquisition, resource development, managing resources required for the completion of project activities, resource management and complexity theory in projects. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION I (BAD105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Orientation into the business environment: economic principles, business sectors, forms of business ownership, financing and banking, insurance, local and international trade; the administrative office environment: administrator's duties, traits and attributes, effective use of time, front office duties, records and information management, meetings and events. Elementary accounting principles as applied in the office. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION II (BAD206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Functions of the administrative and information management field. Principles of office organisation. Leading, motivation and supervision of office employees. Control activities in the office environment and organisations. Knowledge on application of administrative and management tasks in organising events and travelling arrangements. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION III (BAD316D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Professional ethics, including ethical behaviour, ethical methods of reasoning, ethical decision-making, as well as ethical issues in the working environment. Manage diversity in an organisation. Entrepreneurial concepts including the nature and development of entrepreneurship, entrepreneurial processes, business plans, resource requirements and legal aspects of entrepreneurship. (Total notional time: 240 hours)



**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IV (BAD107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Introduction to strategic management. Environmental considerations (external and internal analysis). Analysis of strategic initiatives. Corporate strategies pursued by organisations. Implementing strategies through marketing, financial statements, research and development, as well as MIS issues. Knowledge of strategic reviews, the evaluation and control thereof. Essential concepts of financial management. Analysis of financial statements. Knowledge of working capital and its components, as well as asset management. Time value of money and investment decisions. Risk, return and break-even analysis. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION V (BAD108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Strategic administration of operations, information and finance. Strategic administration of Human Resources. Governance, leadership and motivation. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL ASPECTS OF PROJECTS (BCP118G, BCP128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Business and commercial aspects of project concepts, approaches, project tools and models for innovation, strategic alignment of projects, obtaining project funding, finance and cost management, project financial metrics, evaluation of project benefits, project benefits realisation, decision analysis on non-profitable projects. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**BUSINESS ETHICS III (BET316D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module provides future entrepreneurs with theoretical underpinnings of the field of business ethics and provide guidance on governing and managing ethics in business. Furthermore, the module assists in developing the skills necessary to make ethical business decisions and to manage the myriad of ethical dilemmas that face entrepreneurs. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**BUSINESS ETIQUETTE, ETHICS AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT (BEE125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

This module provides students with the competency to apply business etiquette in relevant situations. Students will be equipped with skills to apply ethics and manage conflict to ensure professionalism in the work environment. On completion of this module, students will demonstrate the ability to apply business etiquette in relevant situations. Students will be able to apply ethics and manage conflict to ensure professionalism in the work environment. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**BUSINESS INCUBATION MANAGEMENT (BNM128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

This module contributes to the development of graduates by enabling them to demonstrate comprehensive and effective engagement with entrepreneurship development practices through proficient business incubation management. This module will equip students with the necessary competence regarding the combination of industry standards, entrepreneurial needs, and the application of modern business incubation frameworks. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT I (BSM105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

A focus on the different management functions of business organisations in the South African environment. It describes how managers should manage resources and activities in such a way that organisations can operate as profitably as possible. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT II (BSM206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The financial and operations functions are dealt with comprehensively. Financial Management offers students insight into finance theory and practice with emphasis on financial decision-making, which will increase the value of the business organisation. Financing decisions of investment, financing and working capital management are dealt with. Operations management gives an overview of the activities of the operations function in the manufacturing and services sectors. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT III (BSM306D, BSM316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

Students acquire skills to apply management functions and develop a broad understanding of business and management concepts. It relates to theoretical models that can be applied in a workplace, such as change management, strategy and diversity management. The marketing management component provides students with advanced knowledge in areas such as applied principles in marketing and research, product development, design of the marketing plan, environmental analysis, creativity and innovation. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT FOR ENTREPRENEURS I (BME105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module equips students with applied and functional competencies and techniques to successfully manage the operations of a small business primarily within the South African internal and external environment. Students will acquire specific skills and knowledge in the following areas: management theories and management tasks and competencies, as well as human resources, marketing, finance and operations, in the context of a constantly changing business environment. By improving the business operations, business development and business analysis skills of entrepreneurs, the managerial skills of entrepreneurs will be enhanced and position them to lead people in a business. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT FOR ENTREPRENEURS II (BME206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module equips students with applied and functional competencies and techniques to successfully manage the operations of a small business primarily within the South African internal and external environment. Students will acquire specific skills and knowledge in the following areas: social responsibility and ethics in the context of a constantly changing business environment. Furthermore, students will acquire skills related to the drafting of business plans and an overview of marketing specifically for small businesses. By improving the business operations, business development and business analysis skills of entrepreneurs, the managerial and ethical skills of entrepreneurs will be enhanced and position them to lead people in a business. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**BUSINESS MANAGEMENT FOR ENTREPRENEURS III (BME316D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module provides advanced knowledge and skills in balancing and integrating business development, sustainability, and performance to exert control over the future of a business in an increasingly complex and challenging business environment. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**BUSINESS TURNAROUND MANAGEMENT (BTM128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The purpose of this module is to equip students with advanced knowledge, skills, and attitudes in business turnaround management, with a specific focus on identifying and implementing turnaround opportunities and strategies. This module will focus on advanced techniques of value chain analysis in a rapidly changing economy. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**C****CASINO AND HOSPITALITY FINANCE I (CHN105D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module will introduce the student to the basic fundamentals of finance, which are essential for the casino sector. It will encourage students to be confident, independent managers with a focus on profitable enterprises and to be critical thinkers. It will cover basic accounting terminology as well as recording of transactions, basic foreign exchange calculations as well as basic budgeting of a tourism business. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**CASINO AND HOSPITALITY FINANCE II (CHN206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The purpose of this module is to enable students to develop a thorough knowledge and understanding of Accounting/Finance which is essential for the casino sector. The core business functions will be taught to the student. Students will have an understanding of the experience economy and the organisational structure of a casino resort that is built around the customer experience to optimise revenue from hotel guests and casino guests. (Total notional time: 200 hours)



**CASINO AND RESORT MANAGEMENT PRACTICE II (CRR316D)      WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Industry-related training as determined by the University as well as the industry. Students and all reports submitted by them will be assessed. (Total notional time: 600 hours)

**CASINO MARKETING AND PROMOTION (CKP105D)      1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are introduced to the basic fundamentals of marketing. The four Ps of marketing will create a theoretical framework that will articulate into the development of a detailed marketing plan. The four Ps include price, product, place, and promotion. The special nature of tourism services means that the physical evidence, process and people are additional elements of the four Ps. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**CASINO MARKETING AND PROMOTIONS II (CKP206D)      1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students will be well equipped to assist in marketing and promotional activities and understand the meaning and importance of marketing. The module includes the external marketing environment and its impacts on the marketing plan; the current and potential target markets; changes in consumer behaviour; strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats; the development of a marketing and promotional strategy based on numerous factors; and how the marketing plan can be implemented, controlled and evaluated. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**CASINO OPERATIONS I (CIO105D)      1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The module will equip students with the basic knowledge and skills on the day-to-day management of casino operations. (Total notional time: 180 hours)

**CASINO OPERATIONS II (CIO206D)      1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module will empower the student to evaluate/establish, select, apply and manage ethical technical and operational tasks, as well as to demonstrate an understanding of the processes involved in communication by integrating knowledge gained in the correct and effective use of oral and written communication in the correct and applicable format. Operational plans through effective problem-solving, decision-making and communication strategies will empower students with the knowledge and a variety of necessary skill levels in casino resort management to function as independent, lifelong students to progress through their professional chosen career path within the different areas of casino and gaming management. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**CASINO RESORT MANAGEMENT I (CRT105D)      1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module will equip students with an understanding of all aspects of the day-to-day management of a resort hotel including housekeeping, the operations of a variety of food and beverage outlets, front office procedures and critical back of house skills. Other skills include coordination elements of marketing and promotion, media and sponsorship, VIP management, an understanding of financial management and accounting, legal and human resource issues within the casino resort environment. (Total notional time: 180 hours)

**CASINO RESORT MANAGEMENT II (CRT206D)      1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The purpose of this module is to provide students with the necessary knowledge and skills to function at mid-level positions in specified areas of hospitality, events, marketing and promotions and selected areas of the casino. Students will be able to evaluate/establish, select, apply and manage ethical Human Resource Management (HRM) strategic and operational plans through effective problem-solving, decision-making and communication strategies. This module will empower students with a variety of necessary skill levels in South African gambling industry and its regulation to function as independent, lifelong individuals to progress through their professional chosen career path within the labour-intensive industry. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**CASINO RESORT MANAGEMENT III (CRT316D)      1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The student will be able to demonstrate an ability to select and apply standard methods, procedures or techniques within the entire value chain in the gaming industry, and to plan and manage an implementation process within a well-defined, familiar and supported corporate environment. This module will enable the student to apply sound management principles, corporate governance ethics, skills and expertise in a professional manner within a component of a casino and resort business. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**CASINO RESORT SECURITY I (CIS105D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

This module will empower the student with the knowledge of the key roles in maintaining gaming integrity, ensuring the comfort and safety of customers and co-workers, protecting the assets of the facility, managing access and investigating unusual activities and an understanding of gaming governing and regulatory agencies as well as security functions and the importance of gaming security is verified. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**CHANGE MANAGEMENT AND BUSINESS STABILITY (CBS128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

This module focuses on advanced techniques of change and transformation in organisations and aims to equip students with change management skills through the practical application of the theoretical foundations of change management, fostering a culture of innovation and change. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**CHANGE MANAGEMENT V (CHG108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****CHANGE MANAGEMENT V PART A (CM128AN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****CHANGE MANAGEMENT V PART B (CM128BN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module is designed to create change agents, true masters of destiny and proponents that can change the world. (Total notional time: 300 hours for CHG108G and 150 hours for CM128AN/BN)

**COACHING AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION STUDIES I (CHU205D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module provides an overview of the origins and historical development of physical education and sport. Students will explore the significance and evolving role of physical education in contemporary society, while gaining applied insight into key areas such as human growth, physiology, and anatomy. The module includes practical participation in a variety of sports and covers essential topics such as sports nutrition, common sport injuries, and the fundamentals of lesson planning for physical education. Students will also develop assessment and evaluation skills relevant to teaching and learning in physical education. A strong emphasis is placed on the application of theoretical knowledge through practical coaching experiences. Students will be required to demonstrate their understanding by planning, delivering, and reflecting on physical education sessions. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**COMMERCIAL LAW (CLW206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

Introduction to the South African legal system. General principles of the law of contracts. Specific contracts: Contract of sale, lease agreement, insurance contracts, employment contract, specific commercial transactions, e.g. law of agency, surety, the National Credit Act, 2005 (Act No. 34 of 2005) and the Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008). (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**COMMUNICATION FOR ACADEMIC PURPOSES (CAP105X, CAP115X)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****COMMUNICATION FOR ACADEMIC PURPOSES (CAP125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Applied Languages)**

A workable knowledge of English is an essential skill for any graduate who is required to conduct themselves successfully in a professional working environment. This module will equip students with the competencies required to compose a selection of written texts related to communicating both internally and externally within a professional environment. In addition, the module includes strategies that are essential for the effective communication in various situations, including small groups to avoid unproductive conflict and, a multicultural context. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**COMMUNICATION FOR ENTREPRENEURS II (CEN206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Applied Languages)**

The purpose of the module is to enable students to apply a variety of listening, reading and writing skills for academic and professional purposes. Furthermore, the purpose is to enable students to present information orally in a variety of academic and professional situations, such as employment interviews, participation in problem-solving activities, and individual and group presentations related to the intended field of employment. (Total notional time: 200 hours)



**COMMUNICATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL PURPOSES (COP206X, COP216X) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
**COMMUNICATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL PURPOSES (COP326N) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Applied Languages)**

The module is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to engage meaningfully with English in both academic and professional environments. It aims to develop the students' note taking and reading skills, as well as writing skills by exposing them to a selection of written texts related to a specific field of study. On completion, students will have an understanding of the writing process and be able to plan, draft, revise and edit work for clarity, coherence, style and appropriateness. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**COMPUTER LITERACY (CPL125N, CPL105X, CPL115X) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: End User Computing Unit)**

This module provides students with foundational knowledge in computing fundamentals, essential digital skills in key applications based on MS Office Suite and network basics (i.e. MS Outlook and Internet). Online exams are mapped with End-User Computing: SAQA 49077 (61591) Core Element as well as Internet and Computing Core Certification (IC3). (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**COMPUTER LITERACY (MIT105D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

A broad framework of reference regarding digital technology, data, and technology devices. Students will acquire specific skills and knowledge in the following areas: connecting and communicating online, evaluating security, ethics and privacy, computing components, input and output devices, digital storage, operating system management, wired and wireless networks, databases and applications and certification. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**COMPUTER LITERACY II (CPL225N, CPL205X, CPL215X) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: End User Computing Unit)**

This module builds on the ability to improve application of logical statements, mathematical, arithmetic and business calculations using advanced spreadsheet functions and formulas. It enables students to integrate various skills at an advanced level, acquired from different applications to address the business needs. Students will do online exams that are mapped with End-User Computing: SAQA 49077 (61591) Core Element. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR (COB205D, COB215D) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
**CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR (PART A) (CO225AN) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR (PART B) (CO225BN) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

An overview of the model of consumer behaviour is provided and a basic foundation is laid for the consumer decision-making process. The demographics of the South African consumer market are detailed. The student develops an understanding of the strategies focusing on the external influences on consumer behaviour. The influence of situations on the consumer is expounded. All the work is practically applied. The student develops an insight into strategies that utilise knowledge of internal (psychological) influences on consumer behaviour. The consumer decision-making process is covered in detail. Factors influencing each step of the consumer decision-making process are explained. The focus is also on the post-decision behaviour of consumers. All the work is practically applied. (Total notional time: 240 hours for COB205D and 120 hours for CO225AN and CO225BN)

**CONTACT CENTRE COMMUNICATION (CCC206D) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Communicating complex information reliably and coherently using appropriate professional or occupational conventions, formats and technologies for a given context within the contact centre. Writing skills: responding to email queries and customer complaint letters, writing weekly and monthly reports, minutes of team meetings and quality assurance reports. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**CONTACT CENTRE CUSTOMER RELATION I (CCR105D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

An introduction to service delivery within a contact centre environment. Creating memorable employee-customer experiences and positive workplace environments. Managing employees serving customers, building a team culture and exploring various factors that negatively influence customer service. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**CONTACT CENTRE CUSTOMER RELATION II (CCR206D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Understand the fundamental principles of customer relations and building long-term customer relationships. Promoting true customer loyalty to drive profits and improve service delivery. The core of this module is to understand what customers want and need by focusing on service quality and customer satisfaction within contact centres. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**CONTACT CENTRE CUSTOMER RELATION III (CCN316D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Manage the customer base that drives revenue and generates higher margins. Identify essential metrics for Customer Relationship Management (CRM) evaluation and optimisation. Meet performance and profitability goals. Provides a robust foundation in CRM principles and practices in assisting the contact centre to achieve excellent customer satisfaction. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**CONTACT CENTRE CUSTOMER RELATIONS IV (CCR107V) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The module equips students with applied competence in the implementation of the steps in the strategic sales management process. Students gain knowledge of, and skills to organise and develop the sales force with special emphasis on the methods for setting up sales forecasts and sales budgets. Students also learn about the importance of applying different business-to-business sales and customer relationship management strategies as well as process management skills such as supervising, leading and managing techniques. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**CONTACT CENTRE CUSTOMER RELATIONS V (CCR108G) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The module aims to equip students with applied competence in management skills for effective management of customer relations as an integral part of contact centre operations. In order to understand different customer care management skills, students will be introduced to antecedents of relationship management, relationship loyalty, customer acquisition, retention and trust. The module further helps students develop confidence, discipline and problem-solving skills in order to build and maintain good relationships with their customers for the benefit of their organisation. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT I (CCM105D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

An overview of the management of a contact centre, with an emphasis on basic business principles and industry and product knowledge. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT II (CCM206D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Creating world-class contact centre management skills, focusing on management principles, decision-making, productivity, contact centre administration, quality management, etc. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT III (CCG316D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Creating contact centre management skills, focusing on advanced business principles, logistic management, introduction to project management and information management. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT IV (CCM107V) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The aim of the module is to deepen graduates' knowledge and understanding of the theories, methodologies and practices associated with the management of advanced contact centers as well as to develop applied competence to perform functional managerial activities. (Total notional time: 300 hours)



- CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT V (CCM108G)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)*  
 This module aims to encourage understanding, knowledge and critical appraisal of the strategic management of contact centres. Students will gain knowledge of, and skills to manage advanced contact centres business processes, advise senior management on the selection of the latest technological resources to enhance productivity, analyse the investment of contact centre employees through the application of people management functions such as performance management, compensation, absenteeism and retention. (Total notional time: 300 hours)
- CONTACT CENTRE OPERATIONS (CCN125N)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)*  
 This module will introduce the student to the fundamental principles of contact centre operations, the use of resources, analysis of reports as well as the overall planning of future activities within a contact centre environment. (Total notional time: 110 hours)
- CONTACT CENTRE TECHNOLOGY A (CTA129N)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**CONTACT CENTRE TECHNOLOGY B (CTB129N)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)*  
 This module will address current and predicted international practices and technology trends in contact centres. It supports the development of knowledge and skill at an advanced level in relation to existing and upcoming contact centre technologies, and how the interrelated nature of current and emerging technologies provides complex opportunities. Students use this competence to manage and facilitate the use of various composites of collaborative technologies. (Total notional time: 100 hours)
- CONTACT CENTRE TECHNOLOGY I (CCT105D)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)*  
 A study of the latest technology in the contact centre environment, in an effort to enable students to use the basic technology and to inform them of the latest developments and trends. (Total notional time: 240 hours)
- CONTACT CENTRE TECHNOLOGY II (CCT206D)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)*  
 A focus on information management and the integration of technology in the contact centre. (Total notional time: 240 hours)
- CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN TOURISM (CIT107V)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)*  
 Students are enabled to have a clear interpretation of current tourism trends and issues and to recognise the different areas of tourism research in a South African tourism context. (Total notional time: 300 hours)
- CORPORATE ENTREPRENEURSHIP (CEP108G)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)*  
 Nature of corporate entrepreneurship. Corporate strategy and innovation development. Designing entrepreneurial organisations. Sustain corporate entrepreneurship. (Total notional time: 300 hours)
- CORPORATE ENTREPRENEURSHIP V (CET108G)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**CORPORATE ENTREPRENEURSHIP V PART A (CA128AN)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**CORPORATE ENTREPRENEURSHIP V PART B (CA128BN)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)*  
 This module is designed to empower the student with the necessary competencies (such as knowledge, skills and values) for entrepreneurial responsibilities at various levels of management in a corporate environment. It enables the student to facilitate change within companies so that companies can become more entrepreneurial. (Total notional time: 300 hours for CET108G and 150 hours for CA128AN/BN)

**CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSB128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The module contributes to the development of the graduate to demonstrate the competence needed to identify, select and apply Corporate Social Responsibility concepts and strategies that will emphasise their contribution and accountability to a hospitality organisation through its core business activities, its social investment, and its engagement in worthy causes. The student will also need to demonstrate the ability for a hospitality organisation to operate effectively within a system, and/or manage a system based on the roles and relationships between the organisation and the community in which it is operating. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**COSTING AND ESTIMATING (CSE206D, CSE216D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)**

The basic methods and some selected techniques of cost accounting for application in the business environment. Cost elements, material costs, labour costs and overheads, job costing and manufacturing statements. The basic methods to calculate the profitability of a manufacturing concern, depreciation of assets, process costing, standard costing, cost-volume-profit analysis and budgets. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**CREDIT MANAGEMENT I (CMG105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

An overview of the elements of credit in business functions. In-depth analysis of a variety of concepts, theories, facts, procedures and laws. Several issues are addressed, such as the meaning of credit, different business forms, the National Credit Act, 2005 (Act No. 35 of 2005), financial institutions and forms of credit in South Africa. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**CREDIT MANAGEMENT II (CMG206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

In-depth analysis of credit policies and procedures. Several issues are addressed such as the application of a code of conduct and ethics that conform to the National Credit Act, 2005 (Act No. 34 of 2005), relating credit functions with other functions of the organisations, interpreting the financial performance of prospective clients for purposes of credit granting, advising over-indebted consumers and financially distressed companies. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**CREDIT MANAGEMENT III (CMG316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

In-depth analysis of a variety of concepts, theories, facts, procedures and laws related to credit management. Several issues are addressed, such as Consumer credit agreements; Collections, repayments, surrender and debt enforcement; mortgages and motor vehicle finance; Factoring of accounts receivable; Analysis of financial statements; Law of insolvency and sequestration procedures; Liquidation of companies and other juristic persons; Alternatives to sequestration; Debt recovery through the courts of law and complaints procedure. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**CREDIT MANAGEMENT IV (CMG107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module equips students with the applied competence to operate within a credit management department. Students will acquire specific skills and knowledge in the following areas: Functions and structure of the credit department; Job descriptions; Performance appraisals; Credit department training; Overview of strategic management; and Analysis and interpretation of financial statements. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**CREDIT MANAGEMENT V (CMG108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

This module equips students with the applied competence to operate within a credit management department. Students will acquire specific skills and knowledge in the following areas: Financial Effects of Credit Management; Risks in Trade Credit; Credit Ratings and Risk Categories; Domestic Market Credit Insurance; Export Finance; and Foreign Exchange. (Total notional time: 300 hours)



**CRITICAL ISSUES IN HUMAN RESOURCES LEADERSHIP (CHD129N) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)**

The module contributes to developing the student's ability to demonstrate an understanding of their leadership role in managing human resources, requiring advanced knowledge of concepts and theories in the field, and to analyse and implement contemporary management of human capital in the field of tourism and hospitality. This module strives to develop the student's competence in promoting effective and efficient management of the workforce, uplifting of employee morale, ensuring employee well-being and maximising employee performance. (Total notional time: 140 hours)

**CULINARY SKILLS I (PRACTICAL) (FCP115D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Practice techniques in preparation of a variety of foods and presenting meals to customers. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**CULINARY SKILLS II (PRACTICAL) (FCP216D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Plan trendsetting menus, prepare balanced meals, using advanced recipes with a wide range of food commodities and equipment. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**CULINARY SKILLS I (THEORY) (FCT115D) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Knowledge and skills to master the techniques of the preparation and presentation of a variety of foods and meals to customers. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**CULINARY SKILLS II (THEORY) (FCT216D) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module provides students with information and understanding of the intermediary gastronomy preparation range of food for fine dining and large-scale operation production unit. (Total notional time: 50 hours)

**CULINARY STUDIES AND NUTRITION I (CSN105D) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Introduce the basic understanding of nutrition and balanced food preparation, to ensure the application of healthy food choices in food preparation and dietary planning. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**CULINARY STUDIES AND NUTRITION II (CSN216D) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Introduce meal preparation and promote healthy diets in different situations and environments. (Total notional time: 190 hours)

**CULINARY STUDIES AND NUTRITION III (CSN316D) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Performing operational culinary services in the hospitality industry, by displaying an understanding of food technology and food systems; different national and international food trends; and different menu specifications to suit the diverse hospitality culinary needs. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**CUSTOMER RELATIONS (CUR125N) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

This module is designed to provide the student with skills and knowledge to determine both internal and external customer expectations to deliver quality service at a level that will meet the customer's expectations. The student will be able to successfully compete in the contact centre industry and achieve individual and corporate/company productivity. (Total notional time: 110 hours)

**D****DIGITAL HOSPITALITY MARKETING (DHM128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The module contributes to the development of the graduate to engage with aspects related to digital hospitality marketing. The graduate will show the ability to investigate and focus on critical digital marketing trends by analysing these trends and selecting appropriate pathways to become innovative, competitive and sustainable in the hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**DIGITAL MARKETING A (DCA129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****DIGITAL MARKETING B (DCB129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

This module promotes business products or brands using electronic devices and the Internet enhancing skills to become a complete digital marketer. The module presents the significant and complex process of digital marketing, the management of customer relationships across all digital channels, and the creation of a digital marketing plan. Students will engage critically with all related concepts so as to develop and execute a solid digital marketing strategy; build a holistic campaign bringing in all elements of digital marketing to work with business objectives and strategy, and engage with digital copywriting. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**DIGITAL MARKETING IV (DMK107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

The module deals with competence in implement digital marketing strategies. Relevant concepts, terminology, and processes relating to digital marketing and core technology-based tools that can be applied to communicate electronically to current and potential consumers online are appraised. Extended digital marketing platforms, the application of a digital marketing mix model to the integration of email marketing, social media platforms, and mobile technology in order to create effective online consumer engagement, digital public relations and organisational reputation management strategies are implemented. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**E****ECOLOGY I (ECO115D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Ecology is the study of organisms, the environment, and how the organisms interact with each other and their environment. It involves a study of the abiotic and biotic components of the planet, including a consideration of zoological and botanical taxonomic and morphological characteristics, life cycles, adaptations, and ecological importance of invertebrate and vertebrate animals. In this module, students will be introduced to astronomy, geology, climate and weather, biomes, taxonomy, ecosystems, and botany (plants). (Total notional time: 140 hours)

**ECOLOGY II (ECO216D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Ecology is the study of organisms, the environment, and how the organisms interact with each other and their environment. It involves a study of the abiotic and biotic components of the planet, including a consideration of zoological and botanical taxonomic and morphological characteristics, life cycles, adaptations, and ecological importance of invertebrate and vertebrate animals. Building on the Ecology I module, this module aims to introduce the student to arthropods, fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals, animal behaviour, and conservation and habitat management. (Total notional time: 180 hours)

**ECONOMICS I (ECN105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Economics)**

Microeconomics: Insights into economic problems, basic theory of demand and supply, elasticity, production, consumer theory, choice and preferences, firm's output and costs, as well as perfect competitive market structure. Macroeconomics: Insights into the measurements of Gross Domestic Product and economic growth, unemployment, price level and inflation, business cycle, money, exchange rates and the balance of payments, fiscal policy and monetary policy. (Total notional time: 240 hours)



**ECONOMICS IA (ECA115D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Economics)**

Insight into the principles and applications of microeconomics. The core content for this module includes the problem of scarcity, choice, elasticity, utility and demand, efficiency and equity, production and costs, price determination under different market structures: perfect competition, imperfect competition, as well as monopoly. Basic calculus and algebra are introduced. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECONOMICS IB (ECB115D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Economics)**

Insight into the principles and applications of macroeconomics. The core content for this module includes measuring macroeconomic performance, the simple Keynesian model, money and banking, fiscal and monetary policy, exchange rates and the balance of payments and introduction to international trade. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM DEVELOPMENT I (ECD105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Ecotourism is a sub-sector of tourism. In order to understand ecotourism development, it is, firstly, important to have an appreciation of the wider tourism context. This module commences with an introduction to tourism, including tourism definitions, the tourism conceptual framework, history and growth, economic value, and influences on tourism demand. Subsequently, students are introduced to ecotourism – its definition, evolution and growth, different types of ecotourism, and an overview of ecotourism supply and demand. The growth in ecotourism supply and demand ultimately has impacts on the host community, both environmentally, socially and economically; such impacts are analysed in detail. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM DEVELOPMENT II (ECD206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Despite its key principle of 'sustainability', the diversity in ecotourism demand and supply has led to negative environmental, economic and social impacts. In order to mitigate such negative impacts and maximise the positive impacts, visitor planning and management is imperative. In this module, students will learn of, and evaluate, the different visitor planning and management approaches that can be employed towards the promotion of sustainable ecotourism destinations. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM DEVELOPMENT III (ECD306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Community-based tourism (CBT) is a form of sustainable tourism that essentially allows visitors to connect more closely to the communities that they visit. More specifically, it has been recognised as an approach aimed at facilitating the development of disadvantaged communities, particularly in rural areas; many rural areas form ecotourism destinations. In this module, students will be exposed to different CBT models and examples of best practice in southern Africa. Students will also be able to apply the guidelines for the development of successful CBT. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**ECOTOURISM FINANCE I (ECF205D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

In this module, the student learns to develop fundamental knowledge of financial principles that are essential in the operation of an ecotourism establishment. The module lays a foundation that is needed for the application of financial skills, as well as providing students with a thorough knowledge and understanding of Accounting/Finance. The module covers basic accounting terminology as well as the recording of transactions, basic foreign exchange calculations, Value-Added Tax (VAT), and basic budgeting of an ecotourism business. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM GEOGRAPHY I (ETG105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

In this module, students develop knowledge and an understanding of the field of geography, and appreciate the relevance of a physical and/or human geographic perspective in the analysis of real-world problems. It includes geography for tourism, and key ecotourism destinations in South Africa, Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean Islands. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**ECOTOURISM GEOGRAPHY II (ETG206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

In this module, students develop knowledge and understanding of the field of geography, and appreciate the relevance of a physical and/or human geographic perspective in the analysis of real-world problems. It includes geography for tourism and key European ecotourism destinations. (Total notional time: 60 hours)

**ECOTOURISM GUIDING I (ECU105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module provides a foundation for guiding in an ecotourism environment. It aims to foster an appreciation of the natural and cultural environment in South Africa. Students are introduced to the theory of guiding, including how to develop and conduct a guided experience. Particular attention is given to customer care, managing safety and security, and interpretation and education of the most commonly encountered features in nature and culture. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM GUIDING II (ECU205D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module builds on the Ecotourism Guiding I module. It is concerned with the development of a deeper understanding of nature and culture, with a specific emphasis on the identification and interpretation of flora and fauna in South Africa. Students will be able to demonstrate their knowledge of nature and culture tour guiding, through the development and conduction of a guided tour. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM HUMAN RESOURCES I (ECH215D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The purpose of the module is to equip students with the necessary recruitment and selection abilities. The students will learn concepts such as labour markets, equal opportunities and managing diversity, performance management and appraisal, health and safety in the workplace, grievance and disciplinary procedures, as well as reward strategies in an ecotourism environment. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT I (ETM105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module prepares students to initiate new ventures and evaluate their own position and endeavours within the ecotourism sector. More specifically, it prepares students to effectively allocate, manage and control resources associated with a business environment, in addition to providing students with the required knowledge and skills to effectively use management functions (such as planning, leading, organising and controlling) within the ecotourism environment. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM MANAGEMENT II (ETM306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

In this module, students will be familiarised with some of the role players in the tourism and ecotourism sectors. It provides theoretical and practical insight to the tourism industry and its suppliers, including airlines, land transport, water transport and ecotourism providers. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**ECOTOURISM MARKETING I (ECK115D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module lays the foundation for marketing in general, and within an ecotourism context. The module aims to provide knowledge for the application of marketing principles, such as: the evolution and characteristics of marketing, marketing research; the marketing environment; segmentation, targeting and positioning; and consumer behaviour. This provides the basis for the application of the marketing mix and digital marketing principles in Ecotourism Marketing II. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM MARKETING II (ECK216D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The marketing mix (7Ps) is one of the core concepts of tourism marketing, and therefore the focus of this module. The module also includes specific reference to digital marketing and social media marketing as part of the promotion mix. The purpose of the module is to equip students with the knowledge to compile a marketing strategy for an ecotourism venture. This will also benefit students in their final year when they compile a marketing plan as part of the business plan in the Ecotourism Management II module. (Total notional time: 120 hours)



**ECOTOURISM OPERATIONS I (ECP105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

In this module, students will be introduced to some of the role players in the tourism and ecotourism sectors. The module provides theoretical and practical insight into the tourism industry and its suppliers including airlines, land transport, water transport and ecotourism providers. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ECOTOURISM OPERATIONS II (ECP206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

Events form a key part of the ecotourism sector. Events are diverse in terms of scale and focus. This module concentrates on eco-tours as an example of an event. Students will develop an understanding and demonstrate practical application of tour planning and operations in an ecotourism environment. In addition, students will be introduced to customer service excellence. Through knowledge gained, students will then be able to demonstrate customer service excellence to internal and external customers. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**EMPLOYEE DYNAMICS (EDY107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)***

Introduction to employee dynamics. Ethical behaviour in organisations. Management of diversity. Management of individual, group and organisational effectiveness. Management of communication and motivational behaviour: a practical approach. Leadership behaviour and change in the organisation. Foundations of organisational structure and technology. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING V (ERP108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)***

Explore the concepts and principles of enterprise systems and thereafter show how organisations use enterprise systems to run their operation efficiently and effectively. Various enterprise system modules such as Material Management (MM), Supply Chain Management (SCM), Customer Relationship Management (CRM), as well as Financial Project and Human Resource Management (FPHRM) will be extensively examined. The module will incorporate a laboratory component using Enterprise Resource Planning Software. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ENTREPRENEURIAL FINANCE (ENF127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)***

This module aims to provide students with advanced knowledge, skills, and attitudes in financial management, particularly in relation to entrepreneurial ventures. It is an advanced programme because it focuses on sophisticated analysis and decision-making techniques. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**ENTREPRENEURIAL STRATEGY (ETS127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)***

This module aims to provide students with in-depth knowledge, skills, and attitudes in strategic management, with a particular emphasis on entrepreneurial strategy. It is considered an advanced programme, as it emphasises techniques in analysis and strategy formulation. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT  
PART A (EV128AN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT  
PART B (EV128BN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)***

This module aims to empower students to explore enterprise development, enhancing their capacity and willingness to develop, organise, and manage business ventures. The ultimate goal of entrepreneurship development training is often the development of entrepreneurial skills and knowledge through structured training and an institution-building programme. Students will gain knowledge on the advancement of business and entrepreneurship, value creation and strategy, entrepreneurial finance, innovation and digital entrepreneurship, social responsibility and ethics, business growth and sustainability, and global business and entrepreneurship. Entrepreneurs can spur economic growth, and this module will encourage everyone to view business development as an attainable and desirable goal for local economies. (Total notional time: 150 hours for EB128AN and 150 hours for EB128BN)

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION (EAI129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module contributes to the development of the student's ability to design and apply novel ideas and creative methods to solve complex industry-related challenges. In order to professionally prepare students for the real world of work, this module aims to empower students to identify and describe current models of entrepreneurship for business growth in the field of tourism and hospitality. (Total notional time: 140 hours)

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP (CREATIVE, INNOVATIVE, FEASIBILITY AND BENCHMARK) (ENT128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The module contributes to the development of the graduate to use a range of specialised skills to assess processes and manage information regarding hospitality opportunities which arise out of market dynamics or inefficiencies. The student builds the capability to detect and focus on opportunities and a combination of resources in the hospitality industry, seize these and transform them into new ventures. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP I (ETR105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module equips students with knowledge, skills and competence to understand entrepreneurial drive and acquire knowledge and skills in the following areas: drafting a business plan; the sources of finance, and the importance of forecasting financial requirements in the context of entrepreneurial ventures. These skills will assist entrepreneurs in successfully starting and running a business (business idea development). (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP II (ETR206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module equips students with knowledge, skills and competence to successfully identify entrepreneurial opportunities. Furthermore, students will acquire knowledge and skills related to policy issues affecting entrepreneurship in South Africa, as well as knowledge related to the various types of entrepreneurship available to them. These skills will assist entrepreneurs in successfully starting and running a business (business development). (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP III (ETR316D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module integrates entrepreneurship and business management skills within a South African business development, growth and network context (business implementation). (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP IV (EBA107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The module will give the student insight into aspects involved with Entrepreneurship as we know it in today's modern organisation. The focus of the module will be on sharing practical information and skills on this very important function whilst engaging with students and allowing them to actively partake in the learning process. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ENTREPRENEURSHIP MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS IIA (EI1216D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: End User Computing Unit)**

The purpose of this module is to ensure that students can competently apply the knowledge, techniques and skills of End User Computing applications in the workplace. Furthermore, this module will equip students with the ability to improve the application of mathematical literacy in the workplace, by better utilising applicable End User Computing Applications such as MS Access and MS Excel, basic and intermediate. Students will understand the impact and use of Information Communication and Technology (ICT) in an organisation and society and be able to improve communication by combining communication skills with End User Computing skills. (Total notional time: 120 hours)



**ENTREPRENEURSHIP MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS IIB (EI2216D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: End User Computing Unit)***

The purpose of this module is to ensure that students can competently apply the knowledge, techniques and skills of End User Computing applications in the workplace. This module will equip students with the ability to improve the application of mathematical, arithmetic and business calculations, logical statements, using advanced spreadsheet functions and formulas. Additionally, the module will enhance analytical skills through the application of database techniques, spreadsheet techniques, web expression and living online. Furthermore, this module will equip students with electronic project management skills and enhance their business, financial and entrepreneurial knowledge through the use of MS Project and Pastel. Finally, students should be able to integrate various skills acquired from different applications to address business needs. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY (EIH128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)***

The module contributes to the development of the student through the ability to demonstrate comprehensive engagement with critical issues as they pertain to the green revolution in the hospitality industry and the importance of reducing the environmental impact through green practices. Students engage with applicable methods and techniques, and with the core elements revolving around reducing waste, saving energy and cutting down on water usage. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**ETHICS IN THE MARKETPLACE A (EIA129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****ETHICS IN THE MARKETPLACE B (EIB129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)***

The purpose of this module is to provide the student with learning experiences illuminating detailed concepts of ethics in marketing in the contact centre environment. The module will address current and predicted international practices and trends in ethical marketing and marketing relationships, including marketing to young and vulnerable consumer groups, and applicable legislation and regulations regarding ethics in the marketplace. Students will be required to engage critically with all applicable concepts and relate it to the practices in the contact centre environment. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**EVENT FINANCE I (EVF105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

Accounting, the users of Accounting, the changing nature of Accounting as well as basic business forms found in the event industry and in South Africa. This module focuses on different Financial Accounting concepts and terminology as well as the effect of basic transactions on the accounting equation, bank reconciliation, and Value-Added Tax (VAT). Students are also introduced to basic adjustments at the end of a financial year, as well as the completion of financial statements of a sole proprietor as well as a company, together with the different types of budgets. Students are also introduced to the analysis and interpretation of these financial statements. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**EVENT FINANCE II (EVF206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

The role of corporate management, as well as the role and responsibilities of the financial manager. Students are to understand the objectives and requirements of financial statements as well as the calculation of financial ratios and interpretation thereof. Students will develop the importance of the time value of money as well as the importance of the investment appraisal process and methods used, together with the cost-volume-profit analysis of each event. Students will be encouraged to prepare the cash budget of an entity as well as the importance of the cost of capital and working capital of that entity. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**EVENT HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT I (EVH215D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)***

This module will assist students in initiating new ventures and evaluating their own position and endeavours within the event sector. More specifically, to effectively allocate, manage and control human resources and other stakeholders associated with an event, this module will provide students with the required knowledge and skills to evaluate/establish, select, apply and manage ethical Human Resource Management (HRM) strategic and operational plans through effective problem-solving, decision-making and communication strategies. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**EVENT MANAGEMENT (ENM125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

This module is designed to equip students with the ability to manage organisational events in a professional manner. This would include the planning, organising, control and budgeting of the organisation's events. Such events could be meetings, social functions and national travel arrangements. The purpose of this module, through the provision of academic and work-integrated learning opportunities, provides students with a competitive edge. These opportunities expose students to the creative and business aspects of Event Management, providing a foundation for students to enter the employment market with applicable skills and relevant knowledge. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**EVENT MANAGEMENT I (ENM105D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module will assist students to initiate new ventures and evaluate their own position and endeavours within the event (tourism) industry. More specifically, to effectively allocate, manage and control resources associated with an event, this module will provide students with the required knowledge and skills to effectively use all management functions (such as planning, leading, organising and controlling) within the event environment. (Total notional time: 160 hours)

**EVENT MANAGEMENT III (ENM316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module provides students with a foundational understanding of starting one's own small event business. The module incorporates the background to entrepreneurship, the window of opportunity, the business plan, sources of finance, legal and resource issues, family businesses, franchising, buying an existing business and business growth. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**EVENT MARKETING I (EVK105D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The success of almost any event and/or business depends largely on the effectiveness of its marketing plans and strategy. This module will give students a broad understanding of marketing and events and show them how a dynamic approach to marketing and sales can result in career and events and or business success. The objective of the module is to enable the students to understand the fundamental principles of effective marketing, marketing communication and sales management in the business world. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**EVENT MARKETING II (EVK206D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module will introduce students to an advanced and more integrated form of Event Marketing. This module will specifically build on the basic knowledge accumulated on level one with more emphasis on the application of Event Marketing. The module will, furthermore, equip students to compile marketing plans. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**EVENT PLANNING I (EVP105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The purpose of this module is to expose students to an introduction to the event industry and familiarise them with event management, design, operations and production of various types of events. Furthermore, to identify the role players and stakeholders of an event and their roles and contribution to the planning of various events. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**EVENT PLANNING II (EVP206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The purpose of this module is to develop an event plan for various events. Expose students to programming, scheduling and the logistical planning and sequence of operations for various events. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**EVENT PLANNING III (EVP316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The purpose of this module is to be able to plan a meeting, conference or convention effectively. Expose students to programming, scheduling and the logistical planning and operations of meetings and conference (MICE sector). (Total notional time: 300 hours)



**EVENT PLANNING IV (EVP107V)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are enabled to conceptualise sustainability through knowledge and insight, with application to principles, concepts and theories. Application of research methods, techniques and technologies within the sustainable event management sphere. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**EVENT PLANNING V (EVP108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are exposed to the expert activities of event planning within the event management context. To enable the students to execute an event planning schedule (logistical and operational planning); identify the stakeholders of an event; control the event budget; coordinate bookings, admissions and seating procedures; oversee resources; conduct mid-event evaluations, and finally execute the small-scale event. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**EVENT PROJECT MANAGEMENT I (EVJ105D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module will enable students to begin operating in a project environment by understanding the terminology used and interpreting and explaining fundamental concepts of project management. Students will be able to align project planning components and integrate them into a single overall project management plan for a simple to moderately complex project. Students will be able to analyse and refine a project organisational structure, its profiles, roles and responsibilities. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**EVENT PROJECT MANAGEMENT II (EVJ206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: End User Computing Unit)**

This module will enable students to operate in a project environment and equip them with the intellectual competencies and practical skills to analyse, interpret, understand and apply events management principles, processes and procedures in the context of events planning and management (MS Project and Visio). Practical decision-making skills will be facilitated through case studies, which require a critical situation analysis, the selection and interpretation of relevant information and the implementation of decisions. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**EVENT RISK MANAGEMENT I (EVR205D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The module provides insight into the principles and practices of risk management with a primary focus on tools, techniques, and risk and safety plans in the events industry. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**EVENT TECHNOLOGY I (EVT205D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module will enable students to operate in a project environment and equip them with the intellectual competencies and practical skills to analyse, interpret, understand and apply events management principles, processes and procedures in the context of events planning and management. Students will be able to apply event management concepts to industry-specific software technology solutions (Summit and Rendezvous) within simple to moderately complex projects. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**F****FACILITIES MANAGEMENT (FCG128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The module contributes to the development of the student through the ability to demonstrate substantial knowledge and subsequent application through comprehensive and critical engagement of the functions, interventions, and new trends related to the effective and current management of facilities in the hospitality organisation. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING ASPECTS IV (FAA107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Accounting)**

Introduction to accounting, books of original entry, the ledger, fixed assets, operation results and financial position, elementary company accounts, cash-flow statements, analysis and interpretation of financial statements. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING ASPECTS IV (FCR107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Accounting)**

This module provides the student with a good basic knowledge of the disclosure requirements of financial statements and the basic accounting principles and treatment of various transactions of selected IFRS statements. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I (FAU105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Accounting)**

The basic introductory elements of accounting, the application of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) in the business world, constructive interpretation and application of accounting information. The principles of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP). The different undertakings. The various forms of financial reporting for the different undertakings. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IIA (FAA216D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Accounting)**

The accounting approach to transactions, financial statements and disclosure in respect of Companies, Incomplete records, revenue, property plant, and equipment. Events after the statement of financial position and inventories. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IIB (FAB216D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Accounting)**

The accounting treatment of Group statements and Statement of Cash-flow according to IFRS standards. Branch accounting. Recording of taxation (deferred) according to IFRS standards. Foreign exchange. Earnings per share. Analysis and interpretation of financial statements. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I (FMN205D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)**

The financial environment. Interpretation of financial statements. Time value of money. Risk and return concepts. Current asset and liability management. Leverage and capital structure. Capital budgeting cash flows. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT II (FMN206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)**

The financial environment. Interpretation of financial statements. Time value of money. Risk and return. Working capital management and current assets. Current liabilities. Leverage and capital structure. Capital budgeting. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IIA (FMA316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)**

Introduction to financial management, financial statement analysis, introduction to time-value of money, and introduction to risk and return for stand-alone financial assets. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IIB (FMB326D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)**

Current asset management, current liability management, leverage and capital structure, cash flow determination. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV (FMN107V)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)**

Introduction to risk, introduction to time-value of money, introduction to bonds, financial statement analysis, introduction to the sources of capital, capital budgeting techniques, introduction to equity valuation, and distribution policy. (Total notional time: 300 hours)



**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR RETAILERS II (FMR306D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR RETAILERS II (PART A) (FM326AN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR RETAILERS II (PART B) (FM326BN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)*

One of the core objectives in retailing is to operate a successful business that will profitably be sustainable in the long term. The main purpose of this module is to explain the process of financial management in retailing. To achieve this, students are guided in terms of the role of financial management in retailing, the key issues regarding financial management that should be addressed and the process of how to prepare a financial plan for a retail business. (Total notional time: 240 hours for FMR306D and 120 hours for FM326AN and FM326BN)

**FINANCIAL PRINCIPLES IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT I (FPO105D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
*(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)*

Elements of cost, methods of costing and costing systems, financial aspects of a purchase procedure and stores procedure, basic concepts of cash flow, elements of overhead costs, financial aspects of budgeting, budgetary control, basic concepts of financing projects. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT VA (FBA108G)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

The purpose of the module is to identify trends in innovative products for the existing markets; Benchmark recreational facilities, facility designs and food and beverage services within different food service units to international standards. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT VB (FBB108G)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

Apply sustainable development procedures applicable to the hospitality industry. Analyse logistical support and supply chain regarding food operations management within the hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS II (FBO216D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

Knowledge and understanding of foundations and operational functions of food service operations. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS III (FBO316D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

Application of principles of production procedures, interpretation of outsourcing contracts, and layout planning of the food service unit. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE STUDIES: THEORY II (FB216VD)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

Knowledge, understanding and skills related to the concepts of food and beverage services in the Hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 70 hours)

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE STUDIES: WIL II (FB216WD)** WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

Total notional time: 300 hours. Syllabus content not available at the time of publication.

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE STUDIES I (FBS115D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

Knowledge, understanding and skills related to the concepts of food and beverage services in the Hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT IV (FBM107V, FBM127N)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

Apply theoretical understanding of a range of food and beverage operations to contribute to effective planning and decision-making to efficiently and effectively run a food service unit. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS II (FBO216D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

Knowledge and understanding of foundations and operational functions of food service operations. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

<b>FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS III (FBO316D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Application of principles of production procedures, interpretation of outsourcing contracts, and layout planning of the food service unit. (Total notional time: 80 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS I (PRACTICAL) (FOP115D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Knowledge and understanding of the principles of food in a large-scale food service establishment. (Total notional time: 100 hours)	<b>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS II (PRACTICAL) (FOP216D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> This module provides basic skills in food preparation in small- and large-scale food service establishments. (Total notional time: 100 hours)	<b>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS I (THEORY) (FOT115D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Advanced knowledge and skills of the food industry in terms of current trends, writing recipes, nutritional principles, menu planning principles and table setting principles. (Total notional time: 50 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS II (THEORY) (FOT216D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Students are introduced to personal and professional ethics. (Total notional time: 50 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS III (FOP316D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Apply competence for the preparation of food in a large-scale food service establishment and product development for mass catering outlets. (Total notional time: 150 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PRACTICAL EXAMINATION</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I (FOF115D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Students are trained to manage operational calculations and activities in food operations units. (Total notional time: 150 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT II (FOF216D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Apply a range of financial principles to support appropriate management decisions for a sustainable and profitable hospitality enterprise. (Total notional time: 150 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT III (FOF316D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Applied knowledge in the company as a business structure, linking the budgeting process to the business strategic plans, planning, implementing and controlling operational budgets. (Total notional time: 150 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY I (FIP215D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Introduce knowledge in training and development of employees and increase workplace productivity. (Total notional time: 100 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT I (FOG115D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> This module equips students with knowledge and understanding of basic business management skills for effective management of a food operations unit. (Total notional time: 100 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT II (FOG216D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> This module provides students with knowledge, understanding and application of human resources management skills for effective management of employees in a food service unit. (Total notional time: 100 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>



**FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT III (FOG316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Plan and execute business plans according to the principles of business management for small business entrepreneurship. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**FOOD OPERATIONS MICROBIOLOGY I (FOB115D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module provides knowledge, understanding and skills on how to comply with South African Health and Safety legislation and regulations in food operations without risks to health and safety, people, machinery or the work environment. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**FOOD OPERATIONS SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT I (FSC215D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The students will be introduced to supply chain management concepts and the processes followed in the South African government supply chain. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS COMMUNICATION (BCF125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The purpose of this module is to build competence relating to team communication in the workplace, organisational communication, verbal skills, writing skills (specifically as these relate to the context of contact centre management), and competence regarding language usage in a larger business context. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**FUNDAMENTALS OF COLLABORATION AND MANAGEMENT****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****SOFTWARE (CMF125N)****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

This module provides foundational knowledge of cloud-based productivity and collaboration applications that integrate business applications in the field of contact centre management. The module is designed to provide knowledge regarding collaboration and management software by means of an introduction to core functions which include email, calendaring, contact management, and cloud collaboration software. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA PROCESSING SOFTWARE (DPF125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The module includes foundational knowledge regarding data processing to equip a student through sound knowledge associated with the use of spreadsheets, including functionalities such as formulas, functions, formatting and charts. The collection and manipulation of items of data to produce meaningful information is articulated. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION PROCESSING****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****SOFTWARE (IPF125N)****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The module provides interdisciplinary skills in the basic competency level of production and productivity (Speed typing, keyboarding, VOIP) and word processing applications (such as MS Word). The module articulates foundational knowledge regarding word processing and information processing with the aim of document creation as well as the editing and formatting of content at a production rate according to industry standards. The acquisition, recording, organisation, retrieval, display, protection, and dissemination of information is also articulated. The ability to create reports, sales letters, business plans, blogs, web content, forecasts and more at a production rate is introduced. Keyboarding techniques and productivity drills are introduced to assist in increasing the student's production and productivity in the workplace. The emphasis of the modules is to provide a platform for the student to acquire knowledge and to guide him or her into the world of work as a contact centre worker. The student will learn how to apply knowledge in the business world and the contact centre environment in the managerial functions specific to their trade. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**FUNDAMENTALS OF PERSONAL COMPUTING (PCF125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The purpose of the module is to teach students about the different types of storage devices and to equip them with knowledge on the importance of storing and managing stored files or information; to teach the students about the input and output devices and the importance of distinguishing between the input and input devices as well output and output devices. The module will address the importance of using the Internet to search for information, use Wi-Fi connectivity, and to distinguish between the Internet and the World Wide Web. This module will teach the students about the use of different productivity software applications such as MS Word (Word processor), MS Excel (spreadsheet) and MS PowerPoint (Presentations), and to perform troubleshooting in different situations, and acquire fundamental ICT principles of computers, in order to excel in the digital world of End-User Computing. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**FUNDAMENTALS OF PRESENTATION SOFTWARE (SSF125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The student will acquire foundational knowledge on how to create presentations with appropriate organisational information in the form of slideshows comprising objects, graphics and multimedia. The module will support the student's ability to apply different formatting techniques, modify, and edit business presentations. The emphasis of this module is to provide a platform for students to acquire knowledge and skills, and to guide students into the world of work as contact centre professionals. Students will learn how to apply their knowledge to the business world and the contact centre environment in the managerial functions specific to their trade. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**FUNDAMENTALS OF SOCIAL MEDIA AND COMPUTER SECURITY (SCF125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The module will equip the student with skills to interact with customers across various channels of communication available in the contact centre. The module will also give a broad understanding of the field of Computer Security, including current commercial and information security issues and areas of concern. Students will also learn to keep the company's information confidential. (Total notional time: 80 hours)

**G****GLOBAL LEADERSHIP A (GCA129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****GLOBAL LEADERSHIP B (GCB129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The purpose of this module is for the student to engage and reflect critically on the aspects of knowledge and skills in global leadership. The module will address current and predicted international practices and trends in global leadership, the ability to shift strategies, business processes, and personal styles to fit a different environment and a broader range of employee backgrounds, cultures and motivations. Students will gain detailed knowledge and skills, reflect critically on these, and apply relevant concepts to the complexities of management and leadership principles in the context of a contact centre. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**H****HOSPITALITY AND CASINO LAW I (HCL206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

This module provides a foundational introduction to South African law, the laws and regulations governing the casino sector, liability in the casino sector, basic principles of the law of contract, introduction to labour law and the employment relationship, prescriptive labour legislation and managing labour relations in the workplace. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**HOSPITALITY BANQUETING MANAGEMENT (HSB316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

Source and apply general information on the structure and operations of the event industry necessary to coordinate events. (Total notional time: 150 hours)



<b>HOSPITALITY COMMUNICATION II (HSM215D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Applied Languages)</i> Identifying various communication skills and techniques (oral, written, visual) to promote communication in the hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 40 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I (HFM105D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Basic managerial accounting principles, applied to the hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 210 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT II (HFM216D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Application of hospitality financial decision-making tools and hospitality cost management. (Total notional time: 70 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT III (HFM316D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Financial management principles that contribute to effective planning and control through operational budgets. An introduction to ratio analysis of financial statements of a hospitality enterprise to make sound financial management decisions. (Total notional time: 80 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IV (HFM107V, HFM127N)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Finance and Investment)</i> Analysis of financial aspects in hospitality sectors, focusing on pricing methods, decision-making in the long-term investment. An overview of contemporary issues. (Total notional time: 200 hours)	<b>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY HEALTH AND SAFETY I (HHS115D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Knowledge, understanding and skills related to the concepts of occupational safety and regulations in the hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 70 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY LAW (HIL107V, HIL127N)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)</i> Law of delict. Legal requirements for the establishment of a hospitality business. Insurance law. Liquor law. Food hygiene legislation. Tobacco legislation. Gambling legislation. Occupational health and safety. Intellectual property law – copyright and trademarks. (Total notional time: 200 hours)	<b>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY LAW (HIL316D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)</i> Interpret basic legal knowledge associated with the tourism and hospitality environment. (Total notional time: 70 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT I (HMN115D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> A range of business skills applicable to the hospitality industry that contribute to effective decision-making and the execution of operations. (Total notional time: 150 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT II (HMN216D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> The concepts of recruitment, selection, induction, training and development, remuneration and the termination of employment. (Total notional time: 80 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
<b>HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT III (HMN316D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i> Exposed in as many functional areas in the hotel, food and beverage, banqueting, housekeeping and front office unit as possible and also provide the student with the opportunity to interact with various staff members at different levels in the workplace. (Total notional time: 150 hours)	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>

<b>HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT IV (HMN107V, HMN127N)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i>	<b>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</b>
Explore the financial awareness and control in managing hospitality units, which are crucial to the success of a hospitality enterprise. Understanding a business strategic plan by looking at ways and means with regard to proposed investments to determine if a project is feasible or not. (Total notional time: 200 hours)	
<b>HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT V (HMN108G)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i>	<b>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</b>
Apply the principles required to implement strategies to ensure success within the hospitality industry. Analyse strategic reviews, evaluation and control within the hospitality arena. Strategies in a network mode crisis management as it applies to the hospitality industry. (Total notional time: 300 hours)	
<b>HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (HIS316D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)</i>	<b>CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT</b>
Use hospitality information systems mechanisms to deliver processed data to management and to facilitate the decision-making process in any hospitality unit. (Total notional time: 70 hours)	
<b>HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS I (HOP105D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)</i>	<b>1 X 2-HOUR PAPER</b>
This module will equip students with the knowledge and skills on all aspects of the day-to-day management of a resort hotel, including all operational departments and associated stakeholders. The student will be able to evaluate/establish, select, apply and manage ethical, technical and operational tasks, as well as demonstrate an understanding of the processes involved in communication by integrating knowledge gained in the correct and effective use of oral and written communication in the correct and applicable format. (Total notional time: 150 hours)	
<b>HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS II (HOP206D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)</i>	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
This module will equip students with the knowledge and skills on all aspects of front-office procedures and critical back-of-house skills to coordinate elements within the casino resort environment. The students will be able to evaluate/establish, select, apply and manage ethical, technical and operational tasks, as well as demonstrate an understanding of the processes involved in communication by integrating knowledge gained in the correct and effective use of oral and written communication in the correct and applicable format. (Total notional time: 200 hours)	
<b>HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS III (HOP316D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)</i>	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
The students will have an understanding of the experience economy and the organisational structure of a casino resort, which is built around the customer experience to optimise revenue from hotel guests and casino guests. More specifically, this module will enable students to evaluate/establish, select, apply and manage ethical technical and operational tasks, as well as demonstrate an understanding of the processes involved in communication by integrating knowledge gained in the correct and effective use of oral and written communication in the correct and applicable format. (Total notional time: 300 hours)	
<b>HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT I (HRD205D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)</i>	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
This module focuses on the context of South African legislation, which impacts on training and skills development to establish effective Human Resource Development (HRD) practices. It intends to define the basic competencies of students who need to be orientated about the theory and practice of HRD and adult learning in the workplace, students will acquire specific skills and knowledge in the areas such as concepts of training, learning theories and principles, adult learning (Adult Basic Education and Training), role and functions of HRD practitioner, training cycle, training legislation, managing the training department and administration of training and development in organisations. (Total notional time: 240 hours)	
<b>HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT II (HRD306D)</b> <i>(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)</i>	<b>1 X 3-HOUR PAPER</b>
Understand the Education, Training and Development (ETD) context in South Africa. The skills development process. Design and develop learning programmes. Explore different learning strategies. Student support in ETD. Learning strategies for ETD. Administration of ETD in organisations. Presenting ETD. Team building and diversity management. (Total notional time: 240 hours)	



**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (HUR128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)***

This module contributes to the development of the student through the ability to demonstrate comprehensive and effective engagement with human resources development practices and strategies. This engagement will provide students with the required competence regarding the combination of the organisational structure, control systems, culture and human resources management system that hospitality managers develop to use resources efficiently and effectively. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT I (HRM105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

A broad frame of reference regarding basic psychology and social perception that can be understood in the workplace, that includes themes such as individual differences, human abilities, personality, frustration, conflict, stress, perception, learning, memory, attitudes, social perception, role theory and group dynamics. Students are introduced to the role of Human Resource Management, which forms the basis for the second-year level of this module. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II (HRM206D,****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

The purpose of this module is to equip students with the applied competence to operate within a Human Resources Management environment. Students will acquire specific skills and knowledge in the following areas: Job design and job analysis; Recruitment and selection; Employee on-boarding, motivation and retention, Career management; Performance management and appraisal and managing compensation and benefits. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT III ((HRG316D, HRM306D, HRM316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

The dynamic factors in Human Resources Management require assessment outcomes on organisational behaviour, organisational culture and socialisation, mentorship, globalisation as an economic and business activity, performance management, motivation in an organisation, group and team behaviour, stress in the workplace, structure and design of organisations, fundamentals of leadership, communication processes, decision-making, competency-based frameworks, diversity, technology in the Human Resource environment, managing organisational change and learning and ethics in the workplace. (Total notional time: 200 hours for HRG316D and 240 hours for HRM306D/HRM316D))

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IV (HRM107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

The purpose of this module is to enable students to comprehend that strategic human resources management is concerned with longer-term people issues, commitment and matching people to future needs in the workplace. Reinforcing attention on the need to base Human Resource Management strategies and processes on the requirement to and processes on the requirement to create value through people and thus further the achievement of organisational goals. The role of Human Resource specialists as business partners is also accentuated, as well as Human Resource competence. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT V (HRM108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

The purpose of the module is to enable students to demonstrate knowledge to strategically manage the Human Resource Management (HRM) process within the contact centre and to develop people management skills essential for human resource work, such as interviewing, coaching, managing conflict and managing performance. Students will be able to function as a strategic HRM partner in consultation with management within a contact centre environment. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**I****INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION I (IFA105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)***

Practical component containing keyboarding and speech recognition. Basic operating systems, intermediate word, data processing and presentation skills at productivity rate. Theory component comprises business information systems. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION II (IFA206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Practical component involving desktop publishing, advanced word processing and spreadsheet skills. Communications and collaboration application skills. Practical skills executed at a productivity rate. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION III (IFA316D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Practical component involving database and project management skills. Share knowledge and documents using enterprise collaboration systems via the Cloud. Practical skills executed at a productivity rate. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION IV (IFA107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Practical component involving: Advanced portable document formatting. Utilise various enterprise collaboration management systems about data and document management. Create workflows in enterprise information. Design, create and manage corporate websites in real business case scenarios. Theory component involving: Demonstrate sound information and cloud security competencies with respect to data infrastructure, virtualisation and document management. Corporate and Information Technology governance. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION V (IFA108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Enterprise information and collaboration management systems. Corporate and IT governance. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**INFORMATION LITERACY (INL125X)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****INFORMATION LITERACY I (INI125D, INI125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Directorate of Library and Information Services)**

Introduction of information literacy. Development of a search strategy and application of a search string to search engines and academic databases. Evaluation of information sources. Ethical and legal use of information. (Total notional time: 20 hours)

**INNOVATION AND SUSTAINABLE NEW VENTURE CREATION (IVC127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

This module aims to provide students with advanced knowledge, skills, and attitudes regarding innovation and sustainability, particularly in new venture creation. It represents an advanced programme because it emphasises sophisticated techniques in analysis, decision-making, and the development of innovative and sustainable strategies. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**INTERNATIONAL TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY TRENDS (ITT129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module contributes to the development of a student's competence to demonstrate leadership skills based on new trends in the tourism and hospitality industry. To develop students for the real world of work, they have to be able to identify and describe current trends in the industry, analyse the trends and select an appropriate way forward to mitigate, plan and forecast potential developments in the industry. (Total notional time: 130 hours)

**L****LABOUR LAW (LLW206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

Introduction to Law. Common Law. Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997), the Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998), Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 63 of 2001), Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 13 of 1993), Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993); and the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998). A detailed discussion on the Labour Relations, which includes freedom of association, organisational rights, collective bargaining, overview of dispute resolution, dismissals and strikes. (Total notional time: 240 hours)



**LABOUR RELATIONS I (LRA205D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)**

An introduction to the South African labour relations foundations, the labour relations environment, the state and labour laws, labour relations management systems, workplace level labour relations, collective labour relations, dispute resolution and industrial action. Students are introduced to labour relations management and the role of labour relations systems that form the basis for the second-year module in the study field. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**LABOUR RELATIONS II (LRA306D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)**

The purpose of this module is to describe the theoretical contexts from which behaviour in labour relationships are studied and explain the components of a complex labour relations system, the composition and challenges in the South African labour market, apply labour legislation and labour relations management practices regarding retrenchment and termination of employment, strategies of trade unions, employer organisation, collective bargaining and organisational rights, as well as negotiations and dispute resolution and the nature of industrial action. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**LAW FOR CREDIT MANAGERS (LCM316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

Formation of partnerships and companies. General characteristics of partnerships, companies and close corporations. The concept of legal personality. Rights and duties of partners, directors, and members. Different types of companies. Incorporation of companies. Acquiring shares and membership. Different shares. Meetings and special resolutions. Business rescue. Termination, de-registration and dissolution. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**LAW FOR MARKETERS (LMK206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

Principles of the law of contracts. Specific contracts: contract of sale, lease agreement, insurance contracts, employment contracts, commercial contracts (agency and surety). The National Credit Act, 2005 (Act No. 34 of 2005) and the Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008). (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**LAW FOR RETAILERS (LBM306D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****LAW FOR RETAILERS (PART A) (LB326AN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****LAW FOR RETAILERS (PART B) (LB326BN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

This module provides students with a thorough understanding of the general principles regarding the law of contract. The National Credit Act, 2005 (Act No. 34 of 2005), The Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008), contract of sale, lease, agency and insurance will all form part of the focus areas. This module aims at equipping students with detailed knowledge and allows them to develop the competency to analyse and solve problems relating to the general principles of the law of contract, which is related to the management of a retail organisation. (Total notional time: 240 hours for LBM306D and 120 hours for LB326AN and LB326BN)

**LAW FOR TOURISM I (TRL205D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

This module provides a foundational introduction to South African law, an introduction to tourism law, delictual liability in the tourism environment, basic principles of the law of contract, introduction to labour law and the employment relationship, prescriptive labour legislation and managing labour relations in the workplace. (Total notional time: 160 hours)

**LEGAL ASPECTS IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT (LPJ118G, LPJ128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Legal aspects in project management, contracts in the project environment, procurement of resources during the project life cycle, the law of contract, as well as aspects of labour law and procurement management during the project lifecycle. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**LEGAL MANAGEMENT FOR EVENTS I (EVL105D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

This module provides a foundational introduction to South African law in the context of events management; delictual liability in the events environment; specific legislation impacting events management is addressed, such as the SASREA Act, Occupational Health and Safety, Disaster Act, liquor legislation, tobacco legislation and laws. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**LEGAL PRACTICE I (LPR105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

Full out-setting of all the Court jurisdictions. Civil litigation process with all relevant documentation involved. Debt collection process and the specific sequence of documents issued. Deceased estates and compulsory documents to be handed to the Master of the High Court. Explanation of the conveyancing process together with documents to be submitted to the deeds office. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**LEGAL PRACTICE II (LPR206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

Administration of Deceased Estates: General concepts used in the administration of deceased estates, intestate succession, testate succession, functions of the Master of the High Court, the executor's appointment, preliminary tasks and functions after receipt of letters of executorship, drafting liquidation and distribution accounts. Conveyancing: General concepts used in conveyancing practice, parties involved in preparing and registering deeds, general requirements for preparing and lodging deeds, the procedure for registering deeds, drafting powers of attorney to pass transfer, drafting general deeds of transfer. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**LIFE SKILLS (LFS125X)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Directorate of Student Development and Support)**

Personal, socio-emotional and academic skills development for students in higher education. This module includes 1. Intra- and interpersonal skills (e.g. emotional intelligence, relationships, and conflict management); 2. General study skills (e.g. time management, goal setting, learning styles); 3. Health and wellness (e.g. HIV/AIDS, GBV issues, substance abuse); 4. Student life and adjustment (e.g. identity development, adjusting to a higher education environment); and 5. Financial management. (Total notional time: 20 hours)

**LODGE MANAGEMENT I (ECL115D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Lodging (tourist accommodation) is a key component of successful ecotourism destinations in Africa. For this reason, it is important that students have an understanding of lodging operations and management. The purpose of this module is to introduce students to the history, scope, role, economic value and diversity of lodging in ecotourism destinations, with a particular focus on South Africa. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**LODGE MANAGEMENT II (ECL206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

In this module, students will be able to explain the different functions within lodging operations and illustrate the relationships between them. Different functions include front office, back office, housekeeping, maintenance, food and beverage, sales and marketing. The skills and attributes required for effective performance in these respective functional areas will be developed, in particular, customer care skills. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**LODGE MANAGEMENT III (ECL306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Responsible tourism practice is vital to the sustainability of ecotourism destinations. In this module, students will consider design and operational procedures in lodging establishments in achieving environmental, economic and social responsibility, including universal access. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**M****MACRO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS II (MEI206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Economics)**

Applied economics has been designed to provide the future entrepreneur with the theoretical underpinnings of the field of macroeconomics indicators and to provide guidance and understanding of key economic concepts in business. Furthermore, this module will assist in developing the skills necessary to make improved business decisions and to manage and interpret economic data. (Total notional time: 200 hours)



**MANAGEMENT I (MAN105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)***

The role of business in society and how a business in a free-market economy, with its need-satisfying institutions, employs the limited resources of a community to satisfy needs. Functioning of a business organisation. Overview of the four fundamental management tasks. An introduction to the general organisational functions: marketing, the financial function, operational management, purchasing management, and the human resource function. Contemporary issues in business management, including productivity and the management of small and medium-sized businesses. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**MANAGEMENT II (MAN206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)***

Dynamics of the organisation, planning, organising, management by objectives, and schools of management. Decision-making and problem-solving, operational research, management of diversity and the systems approach to organisations. Motivation, management and leadership styles, creativity and communication. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**MANAGEMENT III (MAN326D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)***

This module provides an overview of the application of theoretical concepts in areas of leadership, conflict management, decision-making, social responsibility and the design of organisational structures and performance areas. It also outlines the characteristics of good governance and the application of management functions alongside the effective and efficient use of organisational resources. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in managing strategy, teams and groups as well as managing change. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY II (MIT206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)***

Theory of management information systems within the working environment. Prominent social media platforms and the practice of Internet research. Cloud computing as a means of storing and accessing data. (Total notional time: 160 hours)

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY III (MIT316D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)***

Theory of management information systems in the business environment. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**MANAGEMENT PRACTICE V (MPR108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)***

The module addresses the need for managers by exposing students to advanced management concepts and theory. It provides exposure to real-life management problems which require advanced decision-making and problem-solving skills. This module also prepares students for further study in management. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE I (MPP205D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)***

Dynamics of the organisation, motivation, management and leadership styles, management by objectives and communication. Decision-making and problem-solving, creativity, operational research, industrial relations, and the systems approach to organisations. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS ENGINEERING V (MSE108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)***

Explore the various manufacturing system paradigms that could be used in meeting the customer demands which change sporadically at different periods, using various case studies. State-of-the-art technologies that could be used to improve the productivity of a manufacturing organisation will be examined. Furthermore, the concepts of Computer Aided Process Planning (CAPP), and Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM) used as a catalyst to catapult the productivity of an organisation will be examined using various case studies. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**MARKETING I (MKT105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

The purpose of this module is to have knowledge and an understanding of marketing in its various environments. The topics deal primarily with marketing concepts, theories, facts, processes, techniques and models. Topics addressed include: Introduction to marketing, the understanding of the external environments that influence the market, market segmentation and positioning, as well as the implementation of the elements of marketing mix. This module also covers the marketing communication mix and how it is implemented. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**MARKETING II (MKT206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

The purpose of this module is to analyse and apply the various aspects of the marketing process in a particular environment. The topics deal primarily with, analysing the market and market forces as well as understanding a customer driven marketing strategy, the marketing mix including, digital marketing. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**MARKETING III (MKT316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

Evaluate the marketing environment and formulate a SWOT analysis. The topics addressed primarily include the strategic market analysis, which include: the market, the customer, competitors, Macro-environment, internal environment and the SWOT analysis. Develop and propose marketing strategies for applied fields in marketing, such as: Retailing and channel management, Services marketing, Business-to-business marketing, Not-for-profit marketing and Digital marketing. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**MARKETING IV (MKT107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

The module introduces relevant concepts, terminology, and processes relating to market planning. The module also addresses the development of a marketing plan and how it supports the overall market plan of an enterprise. The field of international marketing as well as the formulation and implementation of the international marketing mix is done. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**MARKETING V (MKT108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module focuses on equipping learners with practical skills to analyse, develop, and implement marketing strategies that are relevant to real-world business environments. Emphasis is placed on understanding the marketing mix, consumer behaviour, market segmentation, competitive analysis, and integrated marketing communication strategies. Learners will be expected to demonstrate their understanding by compiling a comprehensive Marketing Plan for a real-life small business. This capstone project will allow students to apply the knowledge and tools acquired throughout the module to address practical marketing challenges and opportunities. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**MARKETING FOR TOURISM I (TMK105D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are introduced to the basic fundamentals of marketing. The four P's of marketing will create a theoretical framework that will articulate into the development of a detailed marketing plan for the Marketing for Tourism I module. The four Ps include price, product, place, and promotion. The special nature of tourism services means that the physical evidence, process and people are additional elements of the four Ps. (Total notional time: 160 hours)

**MARKETING FOR TOURISM II (TMK206D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

To prepare a student to apply the basic marketing principles in the development of a marketing plan. The marketing plan includes a SWOT analysis; an environmental analysis, marketing objectives; segmentation, targeting, positioning; and a marketing strategy (8 Ps). Techniques used to evaluate the effectiveness of the marketing plan are also addressed. Students will be competent to source and critically analyse information for the development of a marketing plan. (Total notional time: 160 hours)



**MARKETING RESEARCH III (MKR316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

Develop a marketing research proposal and report to guide the decision-making on a given marketing problem. A step-by-step marketing research process is followed and applied to solve a marketing problem, and guidelines regarding this process are provided. By following the marketing research process, the student should be able to understand the principles of drafting a research proposal, conducting research, data collection, data analysis, interpreting results and findings, and making conclusions and recommendations in a research report. (Total notional time: 260 hours)

**MERCANTILE LAW I (MLW205D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Law, Safety and Security Management)**

Principles of the law of contracts. Specific contracts: contract of sale, lease agreement, insurance contracts, employment contracts, commercial contracts (agency and surety). The National Credit Act, 2005 (Act No. 34 of 2005) and the Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008). (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**N****NATURAL ENVIRONMENT I (AVE115D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The natural environment encompasses all living and non-living things occurring naturally (the interaction of all living species, climate, weather and natural resources). It is the natural environment that largely facilitates adventure activities. The natural environment is vast and diverse in terms of vegetation, topography, climate, ownership, levels of protection, and levels of tourist access. With a focus on South Africa, this module provides an overview of the natural environment (biomes and ecosystems) and the features of the natural environment that facilitate the adventure tourism experience. Different types of protected areas are identified, along with the levels of tourist access for the purpose of adventure activities. The negative impacts of different adventure activities on the natural environment are also addressed. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**NATURAL ENVIRONMENT II (AVE216D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Adventure tourism can have negative impacts on the environment. To mitigate such negative environmental impacts, visitor planning and management are imperative. In this module, students will learn about, and evaluate, the different visitor planning and management approaches concerning natural areas that can be employed towards the promotion of sustainable adventure tourism destinations. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**NUTRITION I (FNU115D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module provides basic knowledge and understanding of nutrition, including the physiology of the human digestive system and functions of macro- and micro-nutrients. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**NUTRITION II (FNU216D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module provides knowledge to enable the evaluation of dietary intakes and feeding programmes throughout the human life cycle and familiarise themselves with nutritional principles and physiological health problems. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**O****OPERATIONAL RESEARCH (ORE206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Fundamentals of decision theory. Decision trees and utility theory. Marginal analysis and the normal distribution. Game theory. Introduction to linear programming (LP) problems. Formulation of LP problems. Graphic solution of LP problems. Simplex method. Transportation and assignment. Network analysis. Queuing theory. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (OPM128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The module contributes to the development of the student through the ability to demonstrate the mental agility to follow scaffolded steps to design interventions and new trends by covering the essentials of various areas in a hospitality organisation related to operations management. This will develop the student to identify and describe, but also to investigate and apply current interventions and trends in the industry, analyse the interventions and trends and enable the student to select the way forward that will ensure competitiveness and sustainability in a hospitality organisation. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT I (OPM105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Introduction to production management. Production management in perspective. The nature of operating systems and operations management. Product and service design. Facility planning and layout. Capacity management. Introduction to quality. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT II (OPM206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Introduction to production management, task and strategic importance of operational management, operational management systems, application of operational management to services, work study and quality, distribution and maintenance. Material requirements planning. Operations scheduling. Quality techniques. Just-in-time production. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT III (OPM306D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Project management. Total quality management. Maintenance management. Theory of constraints. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES IA (OM115AD)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Mathematics and Statistics)**

Introduction to statistics and sampling methods, organisation and description of data using tables and graphs, measures of location and dispersion, basic probability, probability distributions (binomial, poisson, normal), Index numbers, elementary interest calculations (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES IB (OM115BD)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Mathematics and Statistics)**

Introduction to sampling distributions (means and proportions), confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, Chi-squared tests, regression and correlation analysis, and time series analysis. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES II (OMT206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Fundamentals of decision theory. Decision trees and utility theory. Marginal analysis and the normal distribution. Game theory. Introduction to linear programming (LP) problems. Formulation of LP problems. Graphic solution of LP problems. Simplex method. Transportation and assignment. Network analysis. Queuing theory. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES III (OMT306D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Linear programming: advanced applications and sensitivity analysis. Duality and integer programming. Goal programming and dynamic programming. Simulation. Markov analysis, matrix algebra, linear algebra, advanced game theory and advanced queuing theory. The students are also exposed to the use of POM-QM and Excel-solver software in solving various manufacturing and service operation problems in the departmental laboratory. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES IV (OTE107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

The purpose of this module is to familiarise the student with the application or selected Operations Research Techniques to real-life problems. Non-linear programming. Advanced simulation, calculus and probability, EOQ modules and forecasting modules. (Total notional time: 300 hours)



**OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY IV (ORM107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

This module provides students with the conceptual framework of Operations Management and Technology that is applicable to both manufacturing and the service industries. Students will be exposed to technology and operations management focusing on value creation on a global scale through innovative product and process design, managing technology in operations management, as well as on value capture through effective supply chain. Emphasis will be on applying problem-solving, decision-making and project management tools in their work. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR (OBE128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The module contributes to the development of the student through the ability to demonstrate insight into the importance of human behaviour in leading hospitality organisations as it relates to system elements, such as structure, technology and the external social system. Students will strategically analyse cultural components and make choices regarding these components and systems. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(ODS128G, ODS128N)****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)**

Students will be able to demonstrate and apply integrated knowledge to focus on the development of an organisational development strategy. Students will embark on an organisational development strategy grounded on leadership theories and models from the perspective of organisational development. organisational development principles based on international best practices of performance management and organisational change will form the basis for this module. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**ORGANISATIONAL EFFECTIVENESS I (OEF105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

An introduction to the concepts of productivity and work study is given as well as why work study is a valuable tool for management. The method study is presented in detail according to the SREDEDIM steps. Various methods of recording information are discussed and practised via case studies. The questioning technique is used to design the proposed procedure and workplace layout. After the proposed procedure and workplace layout is designed, time studies, as one of the work quantification techniques, are taught to enable the student to measure the time for the proposed procedure. The student is taught to determine a standard time for procedures and processes. This enables the student to determine savings in terms of time and cost. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**ORGANISATIONAL EFFECTIVENESS II (OEF226D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Work quantification techniques such as activity sampling, predetermined motion time systems, standard data, and self-recording techniques form part of this module. Productivity improvement, the implementation of Incentive schemes and planning and control are discussed. The student will be able to calculate different performance ratios, and the Objective Matrix as a tool to improve performance is highlighted. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**P****PLANNING (HEALTH AND SAFETY) FOOD AND ACCOMMODATION (PFN129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The purpose of this module is to contribute to the development of a student's ability to demonstrate leadership skills through risk management within the hospitality sector. To develop students for the real world of work, they have to be able to interpret current health and safety risk management documents in the field and to develop new health and safety risk management documents and structures for the sector. (Total notional time: 130 hours)

**PORTFOLIO AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES (PPM118G, PPM128N)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

*(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)*

Principles of managing portfolios and programs, measuring portfolio performance, program maturity and understanding project governance issues, resource optimisation in programs and portfolios, program and portfolio risks, monitoring and managing an organisation's interrelated portfolios, programs and projects. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**PRACTICAL ACCOUNTING I (ACP105D)**

**1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**

**PRACTICAL ACCOUNTING I (PART A) (AC125AN)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**PRACTICAL ACCOUNTING I (PART B) (AC125BN)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

*(Module custodian: Department of Accounting)*

Introduction to accounting, the accounting equation, books of prime entry, bank reconciliation statements, debtors and creditors control accounts. Adjustments, financial statements (sole trader), inventory (different systems and valuation), budgets and budgetary control, non-current assets and their disclosure, manufacturing accounts, cost-volume-profit analysis, different forms of enterprise, their financial statements and related matters, basic cost accounting and cost behaviour. (Total notional time: 240 hours for ACP105D and 120 hours for AC125AN and AC125BN)

**PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT II (PRC206D)**

**1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**

*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

Relationship spectrum, sourcing, ethical and social responsibilities, risk management, management of quality (TQM). Material budget, cross-functional teams, services procurement, specifications, business needs and global sourcing. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT III (PRC316D)**

**1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**

*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

Advanced procurement techniques, appraisal of suppliers, negotiation techniques, procurement research and value analysis. Electronic procurement, contract management, sustainability, total cost of ownership, capital and operational procurement, outsourcing, and public sector procurement. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**PROFESSIONAL AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT (PLD127N)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

*(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)*

This module aims to provide students with in-depth knowledge, skills, and attitudes essential for personal and professional growth, particularly in communication skills, time and stress management, leadership, and conflict resolution. It is considered advanced because it emphasises techniques in analysis and decision-making. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**PROFESSIONAL SELLING I (PFS105D)**

**1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**

**PROFESSIONAL SELLING I (PART A) (PF125AN)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**PROFESSIONAL SELLING I (PART B) (PF125BN)**

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

The module focuses on building knowledge of the personal selling process and an understanding of the aspects and functions relating to professional selling as a career. The topic deals primarily with selling concepts, processes, techniques and models within a face-to-face selling context. Topics addressed include: Selling as a profession, preparing for relationship selling, the selling process, specialised aspects in selling and an introduction of the use of technology within the context of a digital selling process. (Total notional time: 240 hours for PFS105D and 120 hours for PF125AN and PF125BN)

**PROFESSIONAL SELLING II (PFS206D)**

**1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**

*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

Role of advertising and sales promotion in marketing (an introduction to advertising and promotion, the role of advertising and promotion in the marketing process), promotion and situation analysis (organising for advertising and promotion, perspectives on consumer behaviour, market segmentation and positioning), analysing the communication process (the communication process, source, message and channel factors), establishing objectives and budgeting for the promotional programme (determine advertising and promotional objectives, the advertising and promotion budget). (Total notional time: 240 hours)



**PROFESSIONAL SELLING III (PFS316D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

The role and importance of personal selling as a promotional tool will be revised. Managing ethics in a sales environment, customer relationship management, sales planning and organising (sales planning and forecasting, sales budgeting, organising and leading the sales force – including time and sales territory management). Sales staff (recruitment and selection, training and development). The leadership and supervision of the sales force (leadership and supervision, motivation and morale, compensation and incentives, sales expenses and feedback systems, communicating with the sales force), evaluating the sales force (developing a sales evaluation programme, determining and revising standards, evaluating performance). (Total notional time: 260 hours)

**PROJECT COST MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING (PCM117V, PCM127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Project cost management and accounting concepts, including sources of project finance, funding techniques, project selection techniques, capital budgeting, financial structuring, project financial modelling, project life cycle costing, value analysis and the concept of cost risk in projects. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT A (PDA129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****PROJECT MANAGEMENT B (PDB129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The purpose of this module is for the student to interrogate the knowledge and skills required to successfully plan and execute projects. Students will reflect critically on current project management best practices. In order to reflectively and competently plan, coordinate, and manage projects efficiently, including identifying and addressing risks, students will analyse applicable aspects of project management and apply these to the contact centre context. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND MANAGEMENT (PIM118G, PIM128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Project management information systems and management, its applicability and use in the project environment, techniques to leverage various information management tools in the project environment, IT/IS systems in complex project environments and knowledge management in projects. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE (PMR117V, PMR127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Project management framework, project management processes within each knowledge area, tools and techniques, project strategy, priorities, and project organisation. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROCESSES (PMP107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Students acquire the ability to manage a project at a strategic level, with reference to skills, such as project planning, implementation, assessment, and maintenance. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**PROJECT PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE (PPE117V, PPE127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Procurement of resources for use in the project environment, legal aspects of project management, project procurement planning, solicitation planning, solicitation, source selection, contract management and contract closeout. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**PROJECT QUALITY MANAGEMENT (PQM117V, PQM127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Project quality management conceptual framework, tools and techniques, project quality initiation, project quality planning, project quality assurance, project quality control, project quality challenges and quality standards for project management. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**PROJECT RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (PSM117V, PMS127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)***

Resource management in projects, advanced concepts in resource planning, acquisition, management and monitoring, including managing project stakeholders and project communication management. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**PROJECT RISK MANAGEMENT (PJI117V, PJI127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)***

Project risk management processes in multi-disciplinary project environments, risk management in a project management environment within the project life cycle, risk management tools and techniques in complex and uncertain project environmental conditions and analytical frameworks, strategies, and resources to better measure, manage, and monitor risk in the project environment. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**Q****QUALITY MANAGEMENT FOR WORK STUDY IV (QWS107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)***

The purpose of this module is to equip students with the competence to integrate quality assurance principles and processes with other strategic management principles in the field of management services. On completion of this module, students will demonstrate knowledge of, and the ability to conform to applicable International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) requirements in the implementation of the principles of quality and to apply the process approach to the quality loop. In addition, students will be able to apply statistical quality techniques, principles of performance excellence in quality systems, and will demonstrate an understanding of, and the ability to apply Total Quality Management (TQM) techniques in organisational, national and international contexts. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES A (QT115AD)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Mathematics and Statistics)***

Introduction to statistics and sampling methods, organisation and description of data using tables and graphs, measures of location and dispersion, basic probability, probability distributions (binomial, poisson, normal), Index numbers, elementary interest calculations. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES B (QT115BD)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Mathematics and Statistics)***

Introduction to sampling distributions (means and proportions), confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, Chi-squared tests, regression and correlation analysis, time series analysis. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**R****RESEARCH METHODOLOGY (RAI107V, RBA107V, RHM107V, RMK107V, ROR107V, RPJ107V, RSM107V, RTM107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodians: Departments of Business and Information Management Services, Hospitality Management, Management and Entrepreneurship; Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management, Operations Management, and Tourism Management)***

The purpose of this module is to introduce students to scientific research skills required to compile a basic research proposal for projects within a chosen field in management sciences. This module lays the foundation for reviewing academic literature and selecting appropriate scientific research designs and methods in adherence to ethical research principles for projects within the chosen field. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****PART A (RE127AN, RH127AN, RJ127AN, RS127AN)****RESEARCH METHODOLOGY****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****PART B (RE127BN, RH127BN, RJ127BN, RS127BN)*****(Module custodians: Departments Hospitality Management and Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)***

The purpose of this module is to introduce students to scientific research skills required to compile a basic research proposal for projects within a chosen field in management sciences. This module lays the foundation for reviewing academic literature and selecting appropriate scientific research designs and methods in adherence to ethical research principles for projects within the chosen field. (Total notional time: 150 hours)



**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IV (RAM107V, RCC107V, RHR107V, RMD107V, RMN107V, RMS107V, RCC107V, RRB107V)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodians: Departments of Business and Information Management Services; Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management; Management and Entrepreneurship; Operations Management; and People Management and Development)*

The purpose of this module is to introduce students to scientific research skills required to compile a basic research proposal for projects within a chosen field in management sciences. This module lays the foundation for reviewing academic literature and selecting appropriate scientific research designs and methods in adherence to ethical research principles for projects within the chosen field. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IV PART A (RM127AN)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IV PART B (RM127BN)** **CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)*

The purpose of this module is to introduce students to scientific research skills required to compile a basic research proposal for projects within a chosen field in management sciences. This module lays the foundation for reviewing academic literature and selecting appropriate scientific research designs and methods in adherence to ethical research principles for projects within the chosen field. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART A) (CC129AN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART B) (CC129BN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART C) (CC129CN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART D) (CC129DN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART E) (CC129EN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)*

The purpose of this module is to support the student's growth as an agentic and self-critical researcher within their own professional environment. Students will need to evaluate the concepts of knowledge and knowledge-production as they engage with original research to demonstrate that appropriate relevant research methodologies have effectively been applied; they should demonstrate the ability to identify a research problem or innovative opportunity in their own professional landscape, plan and implement an appropriate research strategy, to write a and present an accurate and intentionally compiled research report to demonstrate that the findings have been analysed leading to meaningful recommendations. (Total notional time: 100 hours for CC129AN - DN and 200 hours for CC129EN)

**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART A) (HL129AN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART B) (HL129BN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART C) (HL129CN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART D) (HL129DN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART E) (HL129EN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)*

The purpose of this module is to develop the student as a researcher within the field of hospitality management. Students will need to demonstrate the ability to identify a research problem or innovative opportunity in their own professional landscape, plan and implement an appropriate research strategy and to write a research report to demonstrate the prescribed solution and/or recommendations. (Total notional time: 100 hours for HR129A/B/C/D and 200 hours for HR129EN)

**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART A) (TL129AN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART B) (TL129BN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART C) (TL129CN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART D) (TL129DN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
**RESEARCH PROJECT (PART E) (TL129EN)** **PROJECT ASSESSMENT**  
*(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)*

The purpose of this module is to develop the student as a researcher within the field of tourism management. Students will need to demonstrate the ability to identify a research problem or innovative opportunity in their own professional landscape, plan and implement an appropriate research strategy and write a research report to demonstrate the prescribed solution and/or recommendations. (Total notional time: 100 hours for TR129A/B/C/D and 200 hours for TR129EN)

**RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT I (ROM105D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT I (PART A) (RO125AN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT I (PART B) (RO125BN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

The principles of managing a retail organisation are explained. The module aims to describe how resources and activities should be managed to operate the retail organisation in the most profitable way possible. Students are also introduced to a basic business plan. (Total notional time: 240 hours for ROM105D and 120 hours for RO125AN and RO125BN)

**RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT II (ROM206D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT II (PART A) (RO226AN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT II (PART B) (RO226BN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

The focus of this module is on the business environment. Knowledge regarding entrepreneurship, social responsibility, operations management, human resource management and financial management is shared with students to give them the necessary competency to manage various divisions in an organisation. (Total notional time: 240 hours for ROM206D and 20 hours for RO226AN and RO226BN)

**RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT III (ROM306D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT III (PART A) (RO326AN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**RETAIL OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT III (PART B) (RO326BN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

This module aims to enlighten students on the different management strategies that can be followed in managing a retail organisation. One of the major focus areas includes an in-depth discussion and practical application of developing a business plan. (Total notional time: 240 hours for ROM306D and 120 hours for RO326AN and RO326BN)

**RETAILING I (RBM105D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**RETAILING I (PART A) (RB125AN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**RETAILING I (PART B) (RB125BN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

Retailing includes all the activities involved in the selling of goods and services to consumers for their personal, family and household use. The module aims to provide a good foundation regarding the retailing environment and how it fits into the broader scope of the business environment. Students will develop an understanding of the important role retailing fulfils in contributing towards the economy and the value it adds to the supply chain. Focus will be on the various activities that retailers perform, the many services that they render as well as the strategies related to managing a retail organisation. (Total notional time: 240 hours for RBM105D and 120 hours for RB125AN and RB125BN)

**RETAILING II (RBM206D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**RETAILING II (PART A) (RB226AN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**RETAILING II (PART B) (RB226BN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

This module builds on the foundation provided in the Retailing I module and will holistically enable the student to acquire the necessary knowledge to develop a successful retail strategy. The major focus areas will be strategic retailing, merchandising and the retail communication mix. Students will also be acquainted with the important role of layout and design in retail business management. (Total notional time: 240 hours for RBM206D and 120 hours for RB226AN and RB226BN)

**RETAILING III (RBM306D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**RETAILING III (PART A) (RB326AN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**RETAILING III (PART B) (RB326BN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
*(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

The main purpose of this module is to expose students to the retail buying process which pertains to the global market. To achieve this, students are exposed to the various types of retail classifications. The role of a buyer in a specific classification is discussed and guidelines are given to develop a buying plan that will best suit the needs of that particular retail organisation. This includes aspects such as attending to the type of merchandise offered, the exact number of products needed, determining the timing of the purchase and how to follow through with a purchase. Some practical guidelines are given in terms of negotiating a purchase, developing private label merchandise as well as setting the prices for products. (Total notional time: 280 hours for RBM306D and 140 hours for RB326AN and RB326BN)



**RETAILING IV (RBM107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)***

This module aims to provide the student with a higher-level knowledge of the retailing process. Current and predicted international practices and trends in retailing will be discussed. Focus will be placed on the development of a strategic retail plan that directs the development of a strategic marketing plan, incorporation of strategies related to need satisfaction, the compilation of a buying plan and the design and layout of a retail operation. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**RETAIL OPERATIONS IV (ROP107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)***

This module will address the latest trends and practices in the management of a retail operation. Factors impacting the retail environment with specific emphasis on the micro- and macroeconomics relevant to a retail business, will be addressed. Management practices for different retail operations will be examined and students will be equipped with the knowledge to analyse retail locations, identify the best business form for an operation, manage an operation as an e-business and attend to ethical practices. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**S****SERVICE EXCELLENCE (SRE107V, SRE127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)***

Equipping students with a valuable foundation of behavioural knowledge about how people act within an organisation. The insight into people at work in all kinds of organisations will assist the student with skills to manage stiff competition and handle a fast-changing world within an organisation with enduring principles. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**SERVICE EXCELLENCE I (SRE215D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)***

The service expectations of the various markets that are served by the hospitality industry. Integrating interpersonal skills and service ethics. (Total notional time: 70 hours)

**SERVICE LEADERSHIP (SRL129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)***

The module contributes to the leadership development of the student by advancing their ability to demonstrate an advanced understanding of the service climate within tourism and hospitality organisations using complex specialist knowledge. Through engaging with positive leadership styles such as transformational leadership principles, the student will be able to master the skills to build and promote a service climate, which shapes employees' perceptions of the importance of service quality. The development of the student's leadership ability serves a critical role in enhancing employee service performance and will ultimately have positive results as customer outcomes. (Total notional time: 130 hours)

**SERVICE QUALITY (SQU125N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)***

This module is designed to provide the student with skills and knowledge to determine both internal and external customer expectations to deliver quality service at a level that will meet the customer expectations. (Total notional time: 110 hours)

**SIMULATION (SIM108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)***

Explore the concepts and principles of system modelling and simulation. Examination of the state-of-the-art discrete event solution techniques that could be used to appraise and improve the process performance and productivity of manufacturing and service organisations. Various pieces of a simulation model and decision logics that could be used to describe and improve the behaviour of real-life manufacturing and service organisations will be examined using various case studies. The module will incorporate laboratory components using the SIMIO software package. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT I (SFR105D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module provides students with an overview of leisure activities and a foundational understanding of key aspects of recreation and its role in society. Emphasis is placed on the inclusive nature of recreation, focusing on the participation and engagement of special populations, including children, individuals with disabilities, and the elderly. Students will explore a range of recreational activities tailored to meet the specific needs of these groups. The module also examines the powerful role of games and recreational experiences in enhancing quality of life, fostering social inclusion, and addressing broader social issues such as community development and social cohesion. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT II (SFR206D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module introduces students to the key aspects, principles, and components of recreation programme planning and implementation, with a focus on delivering meaningful and inclusive programmes within the diverse South African recreation industry. Students will explore strategies for designing and facilitating recreational activities that cater to a range of populations, including children's games, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Emphasis is placed on inclusive practice, cultural relevance, and effective programme delivery to meet the needs of diverse communities. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT III (SFR306D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

With a focus on outdoor recreation, this module emphasises the practical application of knowledge, understanding, and experience in recreation programme planning and implementation. Students will learn to design and deliver meaningful and inclusive recreation programmes within the diverse South African recreation industry. A key component of the module involves planning and executing an outdoor recreation event tailored to the needs of a specific special population - either children, individuals with disabilities, or the elderly. Through this hands-on experience, students will develop skills in inclusive programming, logistical planning, and community engagement, while gaining insight into the transformative potential of outdoor recreation in promoting social inclusion and well-being. (Total notional time: 320 hours)

**SPORT, FITNESS AND RECREATION STUDIES IV (SFR107V) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module elaborates on the scope of professionalism in sport, fitness and recreation as well as the understanding of the relevance of environmental scanning and methods of application within the sport and recreation industry. The understanding, application and governance within the sport, fitness and recreation industry are further covered. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**SPORT MANAGEMENT I (SRM105D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

In this module, students are introduced to the concept and origins of sport, tracing its development through a historical timeline - from early human activity to organised sport in ancient civilisations. In addition, the module explores the evolution of sport through to the modern era, with a specific focus on the current sport environment in South Africa. Students will gain insight into the administrative structures and functions that shape the South African sport system. This foundational knowledge serves as the basis for further study and deeper engagement with the field of sport management in future academic years. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**SPORT MANAGEMENT II (SRM206D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module explores the theoretical foundations of sport facility and event management as interconnected components within the sport industry. Students will engage with key concepts related to facility operations, including layout and design, daily management practices, safety and risk management, and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. In addition, the module covers the planning and coordination of sports events, with a focus on logistics, scheduling, marketing, stakeholder engagement, and post-event evaluation. Budgeting and financial planning are integrated throughout, providing students with the knowledge and tools to develop and manage operational budgets effectively. (Total notional time: 300 hours)



**SPORT MANAGEMENT III (SRM306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module introduces students to the key principles and practices of Human Resource Management (HRM) within the context of sport organisations. Emphasis is placed on understanding the structure and function of human resources in sport, including roles, responsibilities, and the organisation of personnel through committees and volunteer structures. Students will explore core HRM processes such as recruitment, selection, training and development, performance management, and team dynamics as they apply in sport settings. The module aims to develop students' ability to apply HRM concepts in managing human capital effectively within sport clubs, federations, and event environments. (Total notional time: 320 hours)

**SPORT MANAGEMENT IV (SRM107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module elaborates on the application of management skills on a strategic sport management level where topics such as team development, strategic and operational planning, creative problem-solving and decision-making, managing change, motivation, and leadership controlling for quality and productivity will be dealt with. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**SPORT MANAGEMENT PRACTICE I (SMC205D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module combines the practical delivery of a sporting event with essential first aid training, underpinned by foundational knowledge in the sociology and psychology of sport. Students will develop skills in event planning, organisation, and communication, with a strong emphasis on understanding the social and psychological context of sport to enhance participant experience and event success. The sociology of sport component addresses critical contemporary issues such as doping, race, politics, gender, and the emergence of esports, highlighting their impact on sport delivery. Concurrently, the psychology of sport introduces concepts related to participant motivation, behaviour, and mental preparation, enabling students to effectively engage with diverse participants. Together, these elements equip students with the practical skills and theoretical insights necessary for effective and context-aware sport management. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**SPORT MANAGEMENT PRACTICE II (SMC306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module introduces the fundamental concepts of governance, law, ethics, and integrity in sport, with a focus on both global and South African contexts. Students will explore the roles of key governing bodies and understand how sport organisations are structured, managed, and held accountable. The module also covers essential legal topics such as contracts and dispute resolution applicable to sport worldwide and in South Africa. Additionally, students will examine the ethical issues and challenges commonly faced in sport governance, developing a critical understanding of the principles that promote fairness and integrity within the industry. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**SPORT MARKETING I (SMK106D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**

**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

The module provides an introduction to sport marketing and the broader market environment in which the sport industry operates. It offers foundational insights into the functional interactions between the sport marketing department and other departments within a sports organisation, highlighting the importance of cross-functional collaboration in achieving marketing and organisational objectives. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**SPORT MARKETING II (SMK206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module explores key concepts, terminology, and processes central to sport marketing. It examines the dual role of marketing within the sport industry and sport as a platform for marketing. Students will be introduced to the development of marketing and promotional strategies, alongside the strategic decision-making areas of the sport marketing mix: product, price, distribution, and marketing communication. The module also considers the impact of technology, offers an introduction to entrepreneurship in a sporting context, and addresses contemporary and controversial issues in sport marketing, such as ambush marketing. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**SPORT MARKETING IV (SMK107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

The application, analysis of principles, processes and implementation of strategic sport marketing and the development thereof of a sport marketing plan will be addressed in this module relevant to sport marketing in South African situations and settings. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**SPORT PUBLIC RELATIONS II (SPE306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module will provide students with the knowledge and understanding of public relations as a strategic communication tool. The module develops students' understanding of the integrated nature of public relations. (Total notional time: 200 hours)

**STATISTICAL METHODS FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT (SMP117V, SMP127N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

Statistical methods in the project environment, scientific approach to decision-making in the project environment, the influence of statistics in the allocation of scarce resources, probability distributions, the application of quantitative techniques/mathematical models in projects, judgments and biases in the project environment, computer software programs and models in solving project management problems, simulation and modelling tools in the project environment. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**STRATEGIC ENTREPRENEURSHIP (ETS128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

This module is designed to equip students with crucial analytical and strategic skills essential for launching and expanding businesses. It enhances their comprehension of the entrepreneurial mindset, culture, and leadership, while promoting innovation, creativity, resource management strategies, strategy restructuring, and a competitive edge. Furthermore, the module will focus on value creation for individuals, organisations, and society. Students will gain insights into tackling the challenges of applying strategic tools in practical situations. Therefore, case analysis will play a key role in the module, enabling students to demonstrate their knowledge through real-world examples. (Total notional time: 150 hours)

**STRATEGIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY (SFM129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The purpose of the module is for students to develop financial knowledge and financial literacy, which supports the ability to evaluate current financial processes and system designs. The module contributes to the development of the student through the ability to demonstrate financial management skills within an organisation using complex specialist knowledge. Through engaging with principles and processes of revenue and yield management, the student will be able to master the financial principles of business leadership and be confident in dealing with financial figures and basing decisions on figures. (Total notional time: 130 hours)

**STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT (STI128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The purpose of this module is to equip students with advanced knowledge through practical, real-life, strategic management-related problems and solutions. Students will acquire knowledge of the underlying theoretical principles regarding the strategic management process, focusing on issues such as the vision and mission statements, and the formulation and implementation of strategies. A Strategy review will be analysed and ten selected in a hospitality organisational context, as well as the crisis management in dealing with practical experiences, to assist managers with strategic issues. (Total notional time: 100 hours)

**STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IV (STI107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

Introduction to the strategic management process. Vision and mission statement. The different types of strategies. Strategy selection. Case studies and projects. (Total notional time: 300 hours)



**STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT V (STI108G)****STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT V PART A (SR128AN)****STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT V PART B (SR128BN)***(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)*

This module presents students with practical, real-life, strategic management related problems. Firstly, students will acquire knowledge of the underlying theoretical principles and then learn how to apply this knowledge to practical situations. (Total notional time: 300 hours for STI108G and 150 Hours for SR128AN/BN)

**CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT FOR WORK STUDY IV (SWS107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)*

The purpose of this module is to provide students with competence in strategic management in the context of various industries. Students will acquire specific skills and knowledge in the following areas: an ability to analyse firms in different industries, recommend objective strategic decisions for companies, and justify those decisions through oral or written communication, as well as the ability to specify how those strategies could best be implemented. An ability to formulate, implement and evaluate new strategies, covering the whole spectrum of business, including finance, marketing, management, management information systems, production operations, economics, and statistics. A Management Services Practitioner needs to be able to direct an organisation strategically. If the organisation is placed strategically, it can deliver a quality product or service. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**STRATEGIC PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT IV (SPM107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****STRATEGIC PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT IV PART A (SP127AN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****STRATEGIC PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT IV PART B (SP127BN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

Strategic procurement management, market analysis, international sourcing, sourcing strategies, contract management, supplier development, supplier tiering and mapping, strategic relationship management, category management, corporate governance, and procurement risk management. (Total notional time: 300 hours for SPM107V and 150 hours for SP127AN/BN)

**STRATEGIC PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT V (SPM108G)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

Leadership in procurement and supply, operational management in procurement and supply, project management in procurement, public sector procurement, due diligence in procurement, procurement sustainability, improving procurement performance management and ethics. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**STRATEGIC TOURISM MANAGEMENT (STO107V)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER***(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)*

Students are equipped with advanced knowledge, skills and attitudes in strategic tourism management, with a specific focus on corporate-level strategies in multi-business corporations. It is an advanced module in the sense that it will focus on advanced techniques of analysis, decision-making, change management and strategy formulation. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**STRATEGIC PROJECT MANAGEMENT (SPJ118G, SPJ128N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)*

Strategic project management in multi-project environments, aligning projects with the business strategy, business success versus project success, measuring project success, drivers of enterprise strategy and portfolio and program management. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT I (SCM105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT I (PART A) (SC125AN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT I (PART B) (SC125BN)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT***(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)*

An introduction to supply chain management, Supply chain management activities; procurement and logistics; inventory management; warehousing, materials handling, physical distributions, transportation, customer service, packaging, global supply chain management, and public sector supply chain management. Inbound and outbound supply chain management. Demand forecasting and ICT in supply chain management. (Total notional time: 240 hours for SCM105D and 120 hours for SC125AN and SC125BN)

**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT II (SCM206D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT II (PART A) (SC226AN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT II (PART B) (SC226BN)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

Practical application of economic order quantity, financial aspects of logistics and supply chain management, forecasting supply chain requirements, design of storage and handling, equipment used in facilities, international transport, and product returns and reverse logistics management. (Total notional time: 240 hours for SCM206D and 120 hours for SC226AN and SC226BN)

**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT III (SCM316D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

Practical application of the different supply chain functions, contemporary supply chain research, contemporary supply chain issues, and their influence on society and the business environment. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT V (SCM108G)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

Supply chain development (global optimisation, managing risks and uncertainty, complexity problem and decision phases). Inventory management and risk pooling, information management and the value of information, supply chain integration and synchronisation, service logistics and supply chain, complexity and supply chain, sustainability in supply chain management, pricing and revenue management, sales and operations planning in the supply chain. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**SUPPLY CHAIN OPERATIONS I (SCO315D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

Introduction to production management. Operational strategies that use quality, cost and services as competitive weapons in designing and developing products and production processes. Long-range capacity planning and facility layout. Introduction to quality management. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**SUSTAINABLE TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP (SHL129N)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module aims to build the leadership capacity of students to develop their skills in interpreting, evaluating and co-creating thriving, sustainable tourism and hospitality environments. The module will focus on relevant forces affecting the industry, including climate change, global economic, socio-cultural, environmental and political forces. (Total notional time: 130 hours)

**SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN A (SSA316D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN B (SSB316D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER

**(Module custodian: Department of Computer Science)**  
System analysis and design, concepts, support and techniques. System development life cycle and methodologies, data flow diagrams, data modelling and data dictionary. Database and file design. User interfaces, implementation and system evaluation. Study of different abilities: project management, communication, cost benefits and analysis. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

## T

**TAXATION I (TAX316D)** 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER  
**(Module custodian: Department of Accounting)**

A study of the current Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962) and its practical applications, especially regarding individuals. The following topics will be addressed: gross income, exempt income, general deductions, special deductions, fringe benefits, retirement benefits, employee's tax and provisional taxes. Students will also learn to calculate VAT, capital allowances, and recoupments of companies. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**TEAM DYNAMICS (TDY125N)** CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

The module will equip the student with skills to engage with aspects of team dynamics, such as teamwork and key concepts of team building. A student builds competence to function as a team member by understanding the roles, responsibilities and individual contributions of team members. Concepts of team development, the potential conflicts expected in teams and how to mediate these, and how to effectively use appropriate channels of communication. (Total notional time: 110 hours)



**TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY BUSINESS LEADERSHIP (THB129N) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The purpose of this module is to empower students to develop their professionalism as tourism and hospitality business leaders. This module is designed for students to conduct self-reflective and autonomous introspection in order to identify and develop their leadership skills for the benefit of the community or organisation in which they operate, focusing on ethical professional leadership and business practice. (Total notional time: 140 hours)

**TOURISM BUSINESS ETHICS (TBE108G) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The development of tourism practitioners, both present and future, to become better global citizens through the adoption of bioethical principles in all spheres of life and business. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**TOURISM BUSINESS LEADERSHIP (TBL108G) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module builds on foundational knowledge obtained in the areas of strategic management, entrepreneurship and basic management principles. This module aims to provide a learning opportunity for students to enhance their knowledge of leadership within the tourism industry in areas such as hospitality, airlines and aviation, ecotourism, adventure tourism, event management and attractions management. This entails an analysis of leadership theories, leadership perspectives, leadership challenges and group leadership and mentoring. The module will assist students in investigating their own personal leadership behaviour and to sharpening their own efficacy in dealing with the human element of management. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**TOURISM DEVELOPMENT I (TRD105D) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are introduced to the tourism phenomenon. Analysing tourism at a global level. The module aims to foster an appreciation of the history and growth of tourism, the diversity of the sector, contemporary issues in tourism and implications for management, in addition to the impacts of tourism on economies, societies and environments. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**TOURISM DEVELOPMENT II (TRD206D) 1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are introduced to responsible tourism destination planning, development and management in South Africa. Specifically, it addresses economic, social and environmental responsibility at a national, provincial and local level. (Total notional time: 160 hours)

**TOURISM DEVELOPMENT III (TRD306D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are equipped with the knowledge and skills for effective project management in tourism. It addresses concepts of planning, leading, securing resources and budgeting, in addition to assisting students to appreciate how projects are a major tool for implementing and achieving strategic goals of organisations and tourism sector strategies. (Total notional time: 180 hours)

**TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IV (TMD107V) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students will be able to understand the key organisations and drivers of global tourism policy, such as the United Nations climate change efforts as seen in the COP conferences and possible implications on tourism policy, planning and implementation. The module also identifies and analyses documents that influence on South African tourism policy, identifies and comments on the key drivers of South African tourism policy. The motivations for using tourism as a driver of economic development, the different levels of implementation of tourism development in South Africa and key guiding documents, analyse contemporary case studies with a view to identify implementation successes and gaps. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**TOURISM DEVELOPMENT V (TMD108G) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are equipped with the skills to demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the tourism development process (from planning to implementation and monitoring), examine tourism development strategies and implications for rural and urban destinations, report on the relevance of tourism development objectives in relation to community needs, demonstrate a clear understanding of various pitfalls in tourism development planning and propose possible solutions and analyse tourism planning literature, draw conclusions and make recommendations on possible improvements. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**TOURISM ECONOMICS I (ECE215D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module aims to foster an understanding of the impact of ecotourism on the economy. The module provides the foundation for the application of the principles of economics and thus lays a foundation for the development and planning of ecotourism in the subsequent years of study. The learning objectives include, but are not limited to, an understanding of organisations and markets in ecotourism, issues of demand and supply in ecotourism, an understanding of markets in practice and the external operating environment, an understanding of investment in the private- and public sector, as well as an appreciation of economic impacts and the global economy. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**TOURISM ECONOMICS I (TOE215D)****1 X 2-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The purpose of this module is to provide students with an understanding of basic tourism patterns and trends to the complexity of a growing tourism industry. It presents clear discussions of tourism and travel services, destination management, sustainability and the impact of tourism on economies, societies and environments. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**TOURISM PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT (TPP129N)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

The purpose of this module is to develop student leadership competence by advancing their ability to conduct a review of international and domestic policies that may affect the industry. In addition, the module strives to empower students in their abilities to conduct high-level planning in order to scrutinise and develop new tourism and hospitality planning policies. (Total notional time: 130 hours)

**TRANSPORT ECONOMICS (TEM216D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

Transport regulatory environment; challenges of urban goods transport; provide a perspective on the future of transport; understand the importance of transport infrastructure; terminals and hubs in transport; analyse fixed, variable and overhead transport costs; compare and contrast modes of transport; transport planning and fleet management. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM FINANCE I (TRF205D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The purpose of this module is to enable students to develop a thorough knowledge and understanding of Accounting/Finance, which is essential for managing a tourism enterprise. It will encourage students to be confident, independent managers with the focus on a profitable enterprise, and to be critical thinkers. It will cover basic accounting terminology as well as recording of transactions, basic foreign exchange calculations, and basic budgeting of a tourism business. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM GEOGRAPHY I (TRG105D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

A core module designed to foster an appreciation of world-wide travel geography. This module is primarily concerned with enhancing the students' geographical knowledge and destination appeal of Africa and its neighbouring Indian Ocean islands. (Total notional time: 160 hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM GEOGRAPHY II (TRG206D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are introduced to world-wide travel geography. The module aims to enhance the students' geographical knowledge and destination appeal of Europe. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM GEOGRAPHY III (TRG306D)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

A core module designed to foster an appreciation of world-wide travel geography. This module is primarily concerned with enhancing the students' geographical knowledge and destination appeal of North and South America, Australia, the Middle East and the Far East. (Total notional time: 120 hours)



**TRAVEL AND TOURISM HUMAN RESOURCES I (TRH215D) 1 X 2-HOUR PAPER**

**(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are introduced to the concept of Human Resource Management, its functions and how it fits into management. Pertaining to the context of HRM, entering the work world, what is expected in the work environment, and how to grow and maintain employees. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT I (TRT105D) 1 X 3-HOUR PAPER**

**(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are introduced to the basic concepts and functions of management. The module includes an overview of management principles, planning, organising, leading and controlling. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT III (TRT306D) PROJECT ASSESSMENT**

**(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

This module provides students with a foundational understanding of starting one's own small tourism business. The module incorporates the background to entrepreneurship, the window of opportunity, the business plan, sources, resource issues, family businesses, franchising, buying an existing business and business growth. (Total notional time: 180 hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM PRACTICE I (TRP105D) 1 X 2-HOUR PAPER**

**(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students are provided with the necessary practical skills and expertise required in a retail travel environment. Upon completion, the student will be able to source information, make reservations, and calculate rates and commissions for a variety of sectors (including land arrangements, accommodation, cruising, packages and travel insurance). (Total notional time: 160 hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM PRACTICE II (TRP206D) 1 X 2-HOUR PAPER**

**(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Students will be equipped with operational knowledge of the travel industry, focusing on wholesale travel and front office management for tourist accommodation. (Total notional time: 160 hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM PRACTICE III (TRP306D/TRP316R) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**

**(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

The purpose of the module is to provide students with insight into creating and managing an event, knowledge of how Fares within Africa are calculated and an industry-specific software application in the fields of event management, back-office software applications and GDS. (Total notional time: 120 hours)

**W**

**WIL IN ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (IAX316D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**

**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Practical application in a work situation in order to demonstrate and apply knowledge and skills in collaboration and teamwork. To comprehend verbal, written and data communication principles. Demonstrate the ability to be creative, innovative, and think critically and solve problems. Ability to take initiative and perform self-management. Execute information management. Understand workplace culture, etiquette and practices. Execute technical, application and work skills. (Total notional time: 600 hours)

**WIL IN ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT (ADX326D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**

**(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

Work-Integrated Learning is a compulsory component of this qualification carried out for a period of three months. This module will make use of project-based learning experiences that integrate academic learning with its application in the workplace. The practice may be real or simulated and can occur either in the workplace, at the university or online. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**WIL IN ADVENTURE MANAGEMENT (AVX326D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**

**(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Industry-related training as determined by the University as well as the industry. Students and all reports submitted by them will be assessed. (Total notional time: 480 hours)

**WIL IN CONTACT CENTRE MANAGEMENT III (CCW316D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Business and Information Management Services)**

Practical application in a work situation to demonstrate and apply knowledge and skills in collaborative teamwork. To comprehend verbal, written and data communication principles. Demonstrate the ability to be creative, innovative, and to think critically and solve problems. Ability to take initiative and to perform self-management. Execute information management. Understand workplace culture, etiquette and practices. Execute technical, application and work skills. (Total notional time: 600 hours)

**WIL IN CREDIT MANAGEMENT III (CMX326D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

Work-integrated learning is a compulsory component of this qualification, carried out for a period of three months. This module will make use of project-based learning experiences that integrate academic learning with its application in the workplace. The practice may be real or simulated and can occur either in the workplace, at the university or online. (Total notional time: 280 hours)

**WIL IN ECOTOURISM (ECX326D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

In the final year of study, students embark on a work-integrated learning placement within the ecotourism industry. This allows for the knowledge, skills and competencies acquired throughout the programme, to be applied practically. (Total notional time: 480 hours)

**WIL IN EVENTS MANAGEMENT (EVX316D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Industry-related training as determined by the University as well as the industry. Students and all reports submitted by them will be assessed. (Total notional time: 600 hours)

**WIL IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT II (FOX216D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module provides students with food operations work-integrated knowledge and prepares them with skills application related to food operations practices. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**WIL IN FOOD OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT III (FOX316D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module provides students with an opportunity to apply their knowledge of operational and managerial supervision in various food operation units. (Total notional time: 600 hours)

**WIL IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT II (HXP215D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module provides students with work-integrated knowledge and equips them with skills application of related hospitality practices. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**WIL IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT III (HXP316D) WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING**  
**(Module custodian: Department of Hospitality Management)**

This module provides students with the opportunity to work in as many functional areas with regard to the chosen elective (Front office; Booking systems; procurement, receiving, storage, issuing areas, menu planning, large-scale equipment, kitchen layout, hygiene and safety and culinary skills). (Total notional time: 600 hours)

**WIL IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (HRX306D) CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT**  
**(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)**

The purpose of this module is to equip students with the applied competence to operate within a managerial context in an organisation. Students will typically acquire specific skills and knowledge in areas such as collaboration and teamwork, communication, critical thinking and problem-solving, initiatives and self-management, using appropriate technology to accomplish tasks, applying technology skills to problem-solving, creativity and innovation, information management, workplace context and culture and technical and work skills. (Total notional time: 240 hours)



**WIL IN MARKETING (MKX326D)****WORK-INTERGRATED LEARNING****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module will make use of project-based learning experiences that integrate academic learning with its application in the workplace. The practice may be real or simulated and can occur either in the workplace, at the university or online. This module can also include other opportunities like voluntary placements, industry-based projects and simulated work experiences. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**WIL IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (OMX326D)****WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

The purpose of this module is to enable students to be placed in real-life manufacturing and service industry to apply theoretical knowledge. The programme includes simulated learning and practical work which are performed in the manufacturing and services industry, with an emphasis on applying Operations Management tools in solving real-life problems. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**WIL IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (WSU316D)****WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module will introduce students to supply chain practices in an industry context. The purpose of the module is to integrate the academic learning component with practical workplace applications through industry placements and industry projects. This integration will develop students' collaborative, problem-solving, and critical thinking skills, allowing them to be well-rounded supply chain graduates. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**WIL IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT (TRX316D)****WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING****(Module custodian: Department of Tourism Management)**

Industry-related training as determined by the University as well as the industry. Students and all reports submitted by them will be assessed. (Total notional time: 600 hours)

**WIL IN WORK STUDY (WSW326D)****WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

The purpose of this module is to enable students to be placed in real-life situations where they practically learn the skills and apply the focused knowledge learned in their contact lessons. The programme also includes simulated learning and practical work, which are performed in a selected organisation. The workplace environment and its applications are connected successfully with work study tools and concepts. (Total notional time: 220 hours)

**WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING (WEN316D)****WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING****(Module custodian: Department of Management and Entrepreneurship)**

The purpose of this module is to enable students to implement their businesses and to get them to be functional and/or to be placed in real-life situations where they can apply the theoretical knowledge gained in entrepreneurship and business management for entrepreneurs. (Total notional time: 600 hours)

**WORK-INTEGRATED LEARNING (WST306D)****WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING****(Module custodian: Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management)**

This module provides students with the opportunity to apply the theoretical knowledge and skills acquired throughout their sport management studies in a practical, real-world setting. Through structured work-integrated learning, students will engage in experiential learning within the sport industry, gaining hands-on experience and developing professional competencies essential for a career in sport management. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**WORK STUDY I (WSY105D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)**

This module introduces students to the principles of method study and time study to enhance organisational productivity. Students learn to analyse work methods, measure task performance, and design improved workflows using tools such as process charts, flow diagrams, and stopwatch time studies. The module aims to equip students with the ability to identify productivity constraints, calculate standard times, and consider human and technological factors in work design. Key topics include recording techniques, motion economy, micro motion study, and work measurement methods such as work sampling and predetermined motion time systems. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**WORK STUDY II (WSY206D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)***

Building on foundational work study concepts, this module focuses on advanced work measurement techniques, productivity improvement planning, and incentive scheme design. Students learn to apply methods such as MOST, MTM, and work sampling, and develop performance plans that align with organisational goals. The module also emphasises planning and control functions, including forecasting, scheduling, and resource balancing. Learning outcomes include designing effective incentive systems, conducting root-cause analysis, and integrating ergonomic and motivational strategies to sustain productivity while improving work-life quality. Core topics cover productivity diagnostics, PDCA action planning, incentive models, and organisational control tools. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

**WORK STUDY III (WSY306D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)***

This module equips students with advanced knowledge and practical skills in work-study, focusing on method study, ergonomics, continuous improvement, and change management. Students learn to analyse workflows using recording and analysis tools, apply ergonomic principles to improve workplace safety, and implement Kaizen strategies for ongoing efficiency gains. Emphasis is placed on integrating work-study practices with sustainable organisational improvement, overcoming resistance to change, and applying consulting approaches to optimise operations. Key topics include the history and application of work-study, ergonomic analysis, task selection and recording, method development, and the PDCA cycle for continuous improvement. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**WORK STUDY IV (WSY107V)****CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT*****(Module custodian: Department of Operations Management)***

The purpose of this module is to equip students with the competence to manage a Management Services unit and conduct high-level investigations into organisational effectiveness problems. At completion of the module, students will be able to: Identify and explore organisational effectiveness problems; gather and analyse data relating to the problems; select appropriate methodologies for solving such problems; synthesise potential solutions; and, evaluate and select feasible solutions to the problems. (Total notional time: 300 hours)

**WORKPLACE DYNAMICS I (WPD205D)****1 X 3-HOUR PAPER*****(Module custodian: Department of People Management and Development)***

Human and group behaviour, negotiating skills, legal aspects, performance expectations and reward systems in the production environment. (Total notional time: 240 hours)

